

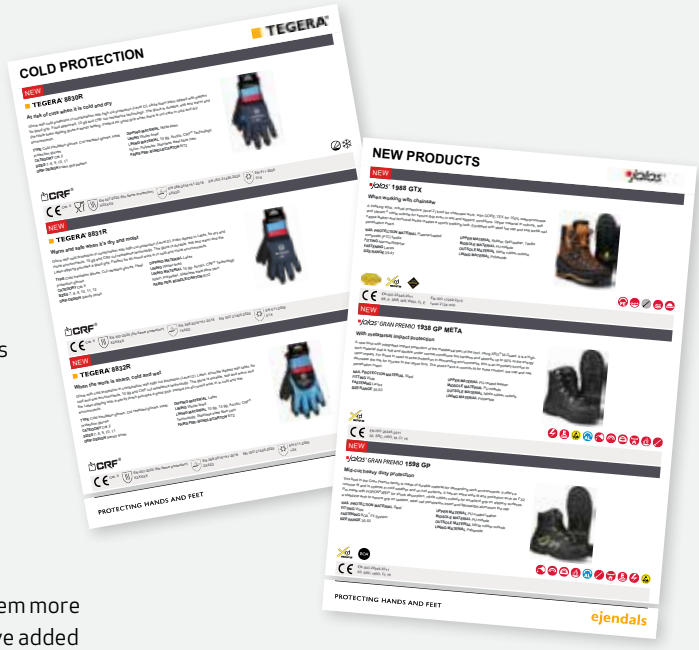
Protective hand- and footwear
Product catalogue 2023/24

ejendals

TEGERA® jalas®



CREATE YOUR OWN CUSTOMIZED CATALOGUE WITH POSTERMAKER



With Ejendals Postermaker you can create your customer-unique catalogues, posters and shelf labels. The design of the templates has been updated with a cleaner and more modern look.

Three easy steps to get your artwork ready:

- Select a template
- Select products and add text
- Export the artwork and start using it

We are continuously updating our product descriptions, making them more user friendly, to aid customers in their product selection. Plus, we've added more QR codes on our templates — and made language selection easier.

Ejendals AB

Limavägen 28,
SE-793 32 Leksand, Sweden

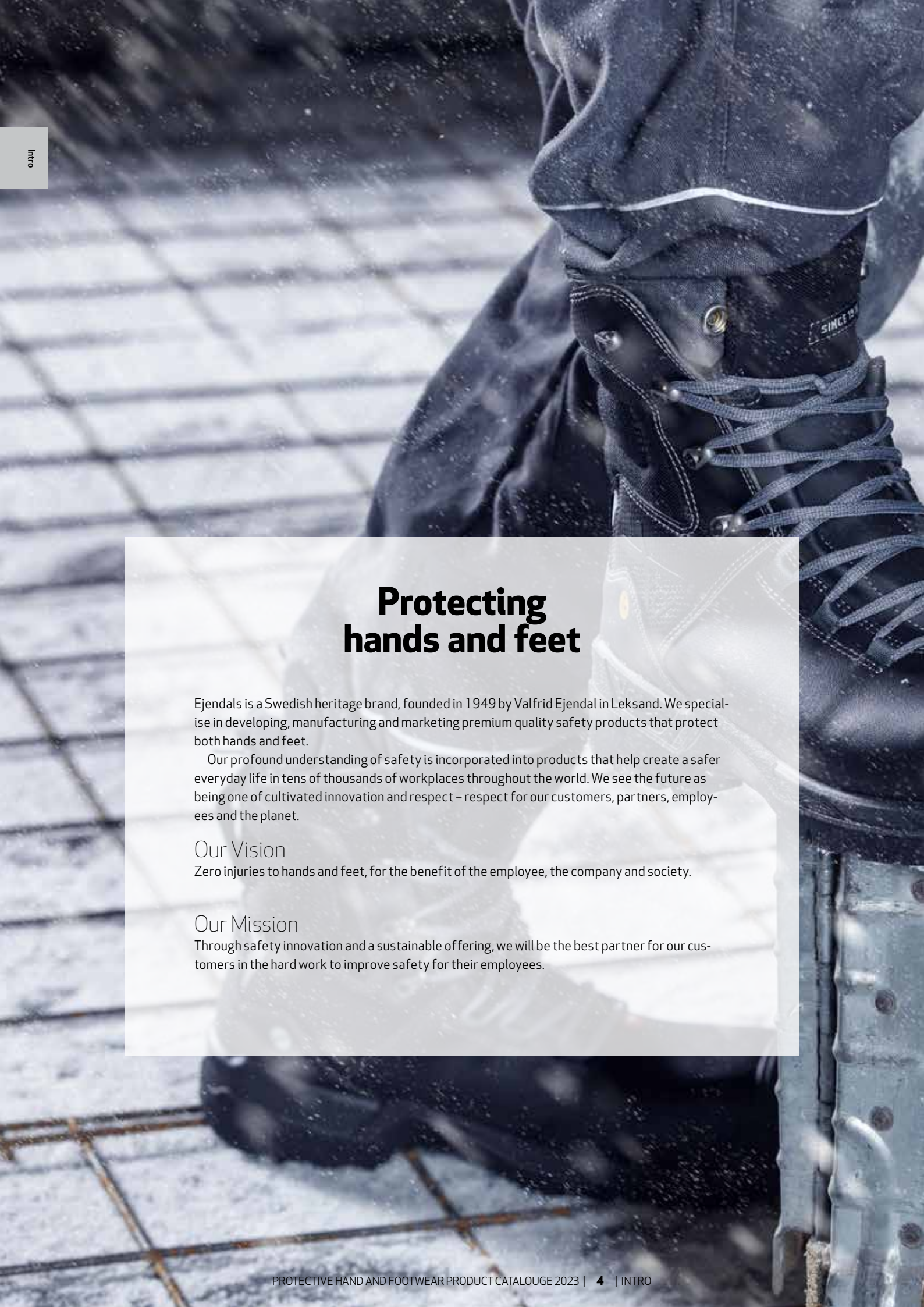
Phone +46 (0) 247 360 00
Customer Service UK/Ireland:
+46 (0) 247 79 2263
Customer Service Other Countries:
+46 (0) 247 79 2263

info@ejendals.com
order@ejendals.com
www.ejendals.com

Try it out: create your own unique poster!

CONTENTS

		Page No.
	Protecting hands and feet: An introduction to Ejendals	4
HAND PROTECTION	• TEGERA® — You're in good hands • EN Standards gloves • Understanding materials • Glove collections	12
	Mechanical protection: **Precision work**	26
	Mechanical protection: **All-round work**	52
	Mechanical protection: **Heavy Duty work**	74
	Cut protection	80
	Thermal protection: **Cold insulated**	102
	Thermal protection: **Heat & Welding**	120
	ESD and/or ATEX Gloves	130
	Uniform Gloves	136
	Other protection (vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	140
	Barrier protection: **Disposables** **Chemical and liquid protection**	146
FOOT PROTECTION	**Foot protection:** • General information • Footwear collections	168
	Safety footwear: **General purpose**	206
	Safety footwear: **Cold insulated**	241
	Safety footwear: **Heat & Welding**	247
	Occupational footwear	250
	Insoles, socks, accessories	260
	Product index	276



Protecting hands and feet

Ejendals is a Swedish heritage brand, founded in 1949 by Valfrid Ejendal in Leksand. We specialise in developing, manufacturing and marketing premium quality safety products that protect both hands and feet.

Our profound understanding of safety is incorporated into products that help create a safer everyday life in tens of thousands of workplaces throughout the world. We see the future as being one of cultivated innovation and respect – respect for our customers, partners, employees and the planet.

Our Vision

Zero injuries to hands and feet, for the benefit of the employee, the company and society.

Our Mission

Through safety innovation and a sustainable offering, we will be the best partner for our customers in the hard work to improve safety for their employees.



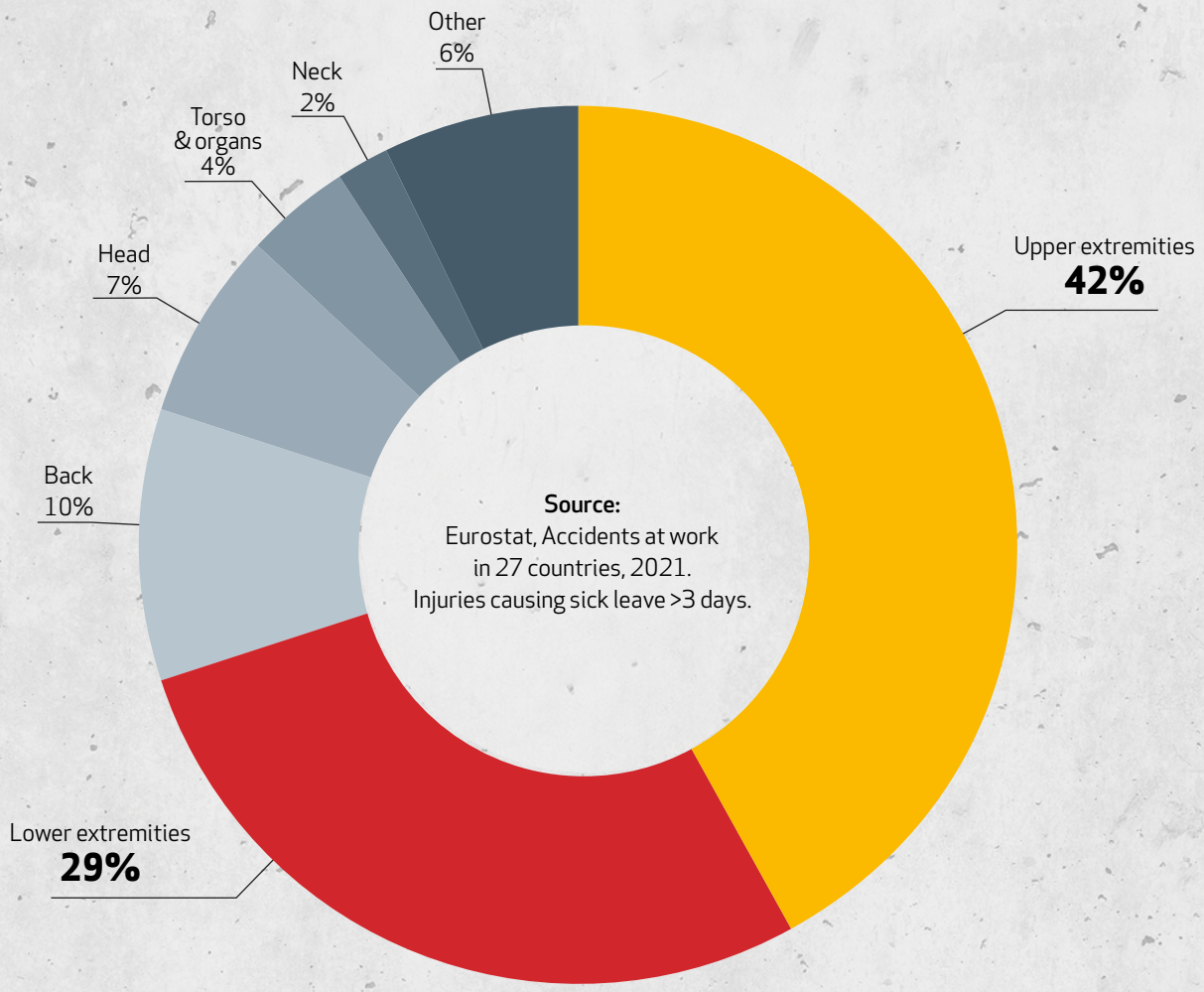
Research & Development

It's through our advanced research collaboration, materials science, and continuous design development and improvement that our safety products are able to offer innovative protection for hands and feet.

This research has led us to create a range of our own materials and technologies, key factors in our products' protective qualities and ergonomics.

Ejendals' safety products are rigorously tested in order to meet the real-world challenges they will encounter – protecting against hazards such as cuts, mechanical injuries, chemicals, and extreme temperatures.

Ejendals' labs ensure that all TEGERA® and JALAS® products maintain quality of the highest order and are developed in alignment with our clients' needs and challenges. Our labs also play an active role in our in our continuous journey to implement more sustainable materials.



Reducing the risk of preventable injuries

At Ejendals, we have a long history of reducing the risk of preventable injuries to hands and feet. We've been doing it for over 70 years.

Statistics show that injuries to hands and feet are the most common injuries requiring sick leaves longer than three days. With the right PPE equipment, many of these injuries are preventable.

Investments in quality hand and foot protection result in fewer occupational injuries, improved levels of attendance and increased productivity, ultimately leading to lower overall costs.



Ejendals' Safety Concept

At Ejendals, we don't just offer gloves and shoes. Our safety concept goes beyond just creating PPE equipment.

The Ejendals Safety Concept encompasses our decades of experience, our approach to quality, and our Nordic ingenuity. Together with our customers, we work to reduce risks and increase long-term productivity.

You can't always control your working environment and conditions, but you can equip yourself with the very best protective gear to help prevent accidents and injuries. To ensure that our safety products do what they promise, we submit them to rigorous testing and certification.

When we work with our customers within the Ejendals Safety Concept, the program is always specifically tailored to the end-use and their operations. But it usually involves training at the Ejendals Safety Academy. We also perform on-site safety inspections, advise on tools and practices to implement, and do continuous follow-up checks. Lastly and perhaps most importantly, we're always working to strengthen the bonds of trust between our customers and us.

Our sustainability work

Sustainability is a natural and important part of our business. We believe in a long-term approach to business and a continuous reduction on the impact we have on our planet. Being a personal protective equipment (PPE) supplier, Ejendals wants to be a leader in health and safety for all the people who are part of our business and supply chain. In addition, our product offering will help our customers to improve their safety performance and protect the hands and feet of their employees.

In 2021, based on stakeholder dialogues and value chain research, we performed a materiality analysis for sustainability. As one result, we have decided to focus on the following UN Sustainable Development Goals:



SAFETY

Safety is a true keyword to us. Our workplaces are kept safe through proactive work, e.g., risk assessments and safety walks. We follow-up risk observations, and incidents ranging from near-misses to Lost Time Injuries.

Our principles also extend beyond our own operations. Upstream, our safety requirements come through our CoC for Business, while downstream our Safety Concept improves our customers' safety performance.

ETHICS

All Ejendals employees are trained in our Code of Conduct (CoC), while for our business partners the ethics requirements are directed through our separate CoC for Business. In 2021, we introduced a noncompliance (whistleblower) mechanism that can be used both internally and at our suppliers. We also clarified our suppliers' further responsibility for their suppliers regarding these important matters – all to be monitored through CSR audits.

PRODUCTS AND INNOVATION

In product development, we continuously aim to deliver long-lasting, high-quality products while simultaneously improving their sustainability.

- Use of recycled materials and design for sustainability; e.g., by reducing the number of parts.
- Optimized packaging (choice and amount of packaging material, labeling reduction).
- Fine-tuned production measures to reduce waste and material/water usage.

GHG (CO_2) EMISSIONS

Ejendals supports the Paris agreement by halving our GHG emissions by 2030. Historic data on CO_2 emissions have been recalculated to the GHG Protocol standard, starting with Scope 1 and 2 and now including our company car emissions for the entire Nordics. Our new car policy strongly favours electric cars; we now have five charging stations in Leksand.

ENERGY

We use 100% renewable electricity at both sites (Leksand and Jokipii). Energy optimization for our buildings will continue, and during 2021 we installed a 400+ MWh/year solar panel system in Jokipii.



During 2021, we installed a 400+ MWh/year solar panel system in Jokipii, projected to give 20% of the site's annual electricity need.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Ejendals designs and develops all our products and processes keeping waste minimization in mind. Additionally, we aim to increase the proportion of recyclable waste.

Read more about our work with sustainability at ejendals.com.

ECOVADIS SILVER MEDAL

Ejendals received a sustainability Silver Medal from EcoVadis in 2023. Using innovative technology and sustainability expertise, EcoVadis provides the leading solution for monitoring sustainability in global supply chains.

OTHER CERTIFICATES AND LABELS

Ejendals AB and Ejendals Suomi Oy have Certificates for ISO 9001, 14001, 45001.

Product certificate EU Ecolabel for safety shoes.

Product certificate OEKO-TEX® for safety gloves.

Bio-based Dyneema® fiber at heart.

Leather Working Group


TEGERA®

HAND PROTECTION

	Page No.
• TEGERA® — You're in good hands • EN Standards gloves • Understanding materials • Glove collections	12
Mechanical protection: **Precision work**	26
Mechanical protection: **All-round work**	52
Mechanical protection: **Heavy Duty work**	74
Cut protection	80
Thermal protection: **Cold insulated**	102
Thermal protection: **Heat & Welding**	120
ESD and/or ATEX Gloves	130
Uniform Gloves	136
Other protection (vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	140
Barrier protection: **Disposables** **Chemical and liquid protection**	146
Product index	276



Hand protection

TEGERA®

Get ready for work. Ready for life!

TEGERA® is our safety glove brand, designed and developed in Leksand since 1949. Special attention to fit and function has resulted in safety gloves that don't compromise on protection, comfort or freedom of movement. Because the safest gloves are the ones you actually want to wear.

- TEGERA® gloves aim to exceed safety standards, ensuring excellent protection from cuts, mechanical injuries, chemicals, and extreme temperatures.
- The TEGERA® range includes an ideal safety glove for every job, and we are always working to develop, improve and grow our selection by listening to our users and responding to their needs.
- Each TEGERA® glove has its own unique features, but all our gloves are high quality, comfortable, and look great.
- Continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, and advanced research collaborations keep us at the forefront of safety glove innovations, giving TEGERA® users the best possible choices in hand protection.

EUROPEAN STANDARDS FOR PPE

European legislation regulates the requirements that must be met in order for personal protective equipment to be CE marked. Each country has a work safety authority that can provide more detailed information in the national language(s).

CE CATEGORY
European Regulation 2016/425

Cat. I **Minimal risks.** Protects users against minimal risks.

Cat. II **Other risks.** Meets both the basic requirements and further standards that may apply to specific areas of use.

Cat. III **Serious risks.** Includes exclusive protection against risks that may cause very serious consequences, such as death or irreversible damage to health.

EN ISO 21420:2020
General requirements and test methods

- The gloves must have been made so as to provide the protection they are intended for.
- The material, seams and edges must not cause harm to the user.
- The gloves must be easy to put on and take off.
- The pH of the gloves should be between 3.5 and 9.5.
- Chromium (VI) content should be below 3 mg/kg in leather gloves.
- The manufacturer must provide a list of known allergens upon request.
- The protective quality of the gloves must not be affected if the washing instructions are followed.
- The gloves must allow maximum finger mobility (dexterity), given the need for protection.
- If electrostatic properties are claimed, the gloves must be tested according to EN 16350:2014.

EN ISO 374-1:2016 + A1:2018
Standard for protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and microorganisms

The standard defines the requirements for the capability of gloves to protect the user against penetration, permeation and degradation by chemicals and microorganisms.

EN ISO 374-2:2019
Penetration resistance

Gloves that are to give protection against microorganisms and chemicals must be impenetrable (without holes). In the case of thin, disposable gloves, penetrability is tested by filling the glove with water or air. If the water or air leaks out of the glove it is deficient.

EN 16523-1: 2015+A1:2018
Resistance to chemical permeation

Test method to measure the resistance of the material to permeation by hazardous chemicals at a molecular level and under continuous contact. Gloves will be classified as Type A, Type B or Type C.

Type of glove	Marking	Requirement
Type A	EN374-1/Type A  UVWXYZ	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 6 chemicals in the new list
Type B	EN374-1/Type B  UVW	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 3 chemicals in the new list
Type C	EN374-1/Type C 	Breakthrough time > 10 min for at least 1 chemical in the new list

Permeation level	Breakthrough time (min)
1	>10
2	>30
3	>60
4	>120
5	>240
6	>480

The current permeation standard for gloves has been expanded by six new chemicals, as shown below.

List of test chemicals			
Code letter	Chemical	CAS Number	Class
A	Methanol	67-56-1	Primary alcohol
B	Acetone	67-64-1	Ketone
C	Acetonitrile	75-05-8	Nitrile compound
D	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	Chlorinated hydrocarbon
E	Carbon disulphide	75-15-0	Sulphur containing organic compound
F	Toluene	108-88-3	Aromatic hydrocarbon
G	Diethylamine	109-89-7	Amine
H	Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	Heterocyclic and ether compound
I	Ethyl acetate	141-78-6	Ester
J	n-Heptane	142-82-5	Saturated hydrocarbon
K	Sodium hydroxide 40%	1310-73-2	Inorganic base
L	Sulphuric acid 96 %	7664-93-9	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
M	Nitric acid 65%	7697-37-2	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
N	Acetic acid 99%	64-19-7	Organic acid
O	Ammonium hydroxide 25%	1336-21-6	Organic base
P	Hydrogen peroxide 30%	7722-84-1	Peroxide
S	Hydrofluoric acid 40%	7664-39-3	Inorganic mineral acid
T	Formaldehyde 37%	50-00-0	Aldehyde

EN ISO 374-4:2019
Resistance to chemical degradation

Degradation is the deleterious change in one or more properties of a protective glove material due to contact with a chemical. Indications of degradation can be delaminating, discolouration, hardening, softening, dimensional change, loss of tensile strength, etc. It is determined by measuring the percentage change in puncture resistance of the glove material after a continuous contact for 1 hour of the external surface with the challenge test chemical. The results of the degradation test must appear in the information leaflet for all three glove types.

EN ISO 374-5: 2016
Protection against microorganisms

Markings on the product and/or packaging will indicate whether gloves protect against bacteria and fungi only, or against bacteria, fungi and viruses. The biohazard pictogram is used to mark gloves protecting from bacteria and fungi. The pictogram will be accompanied by the word 'VIRUS' if the glove meets the requirements of the virus test method.

VIRUS

EN 511:2006
Cold-related risks

Gloves giving protection against cold are tested for two different cold situations: penetrating or convective cold (a) and contact cold (b), i.e., direct contact with cold objects. Testing resistance to permeability by water (c) is done when relevant.

EN 511 — Testing

Level of protection	0	1	2	3	4
A. Convective cold (isolation ITR/m²)	I<0.10	0.1<I <0.25	0.15<I <0.22	0.22<I <0.30	0.30<I
B. Contact cold (termic resistance R/m²)	R<0.025	0.025<R <0.050	0.050<R <0.100	0.100<R <0.150	0.150<R
C. Water penetration, 5 min	Penetration	No penetration			

EN 407:2020
Protection against thermal risks

Gloves marked with one of these pictograms give protection against one or more of the thermal risks. Note! The pictogram showing a flame can only be used when tested for flammability (limited flame spread). Glove performance has been tested in terms of the following risks:

- Limited flame spread
- Contact heat resistance
- Convective heat resistance
- Radiant heat resistance
- Resistance to small splashes of molten metal
- Resistance to large quantities of molten metal

Level of protection	1	2	3	4
Limited flame spread (s) After flame time (s) After glow time (s)	⩽15 no requirement	⩽10 ⩽120	⩽3 ⩽25	⩽2 ⩽5
Contact heat (s)	100°C ⩾15 s	250°C ⩾15 s	350°C ⩾15 s	500°C ⩾15 s
Convection heat (s)	⩾4	⩾7	⩾10	⩾18
Radiant heat (s)	⩾7	⩾20	⩾50	⩾95
Small splashes of molten metal (no. of drops)	⩾10	⩾15	⩾25	⩾35
Large amount of molten metal (g)	30	60	120	200

EN 16350: 2014
Electrostatic properties

The use of antistatic (dissipative) gloves is important in environments with hazards related to fire and/or explosion. The phenomenon to avoid is the electric potential difference between user and environment that is triggered during contact, what we colloquially call getting a 'shock'.

EN 388:2016 + A1:2018
Protective gloves against mechanical risks

In EN 388 there are two cut resistance tests available. The coup method is used for materials that do not dull the blade. For materials that will affect the blade, e.g. most cut resistant materials, TDM test is required. In these cases, the TDM result is the real reference performance while the coup result is only indicative and will therefore be marked with an X.

4 X 4 3 C P

Impact protection
(marking if passed requirements)
ISO cut test/cut resistance (A–F or X)
Puncture resistance (0–4)
Tear resistance (0–4)
Coup test/cut resistance (0–5 or X)
Abrasion resistance (0–4)

a. Abrasion resistance (level of protection 0–4)
Number of cycles required to abrade a hole using abrasive paper on a circular sample of glove material under constant pressure and motion. The highest performance level is 4, which corresponds to 8,000 cycles.

b. Cut resistance, coup test (level of protection 0–5)
This measures the number of turns required for a rotating circular knife at a constant rate to cut through the glove. The result is compared with a reference material to get an index. The highest level of protection is 5, which corresponds to an index of 20.

c. Tear resistance (level of protection 0–4)
Force required to propagate a tear on a rectangular sample of a glove with a starting incision, to a maximum force of 75N.

d. Puncture resistance (level of protection 0–4)
Measuring the amount of force required to pierce the glove with a standard sized point and at a given speed (10 cm/min).

Level of protection	1	2	3	4	5
a) Resistance to abrasion (No. of revolutions)	100	500	2 000	8 000	
b) Resistance to cutting (Index)	1.2	2.5	5.0	10.0	20.0
c) Tear resistance (N)	10	25	50	75	
d) Puncturing resistance (N)	20	60	100	150	

e. Cut resistance by ISO cut test (level of protection A–F)
Force in newtons (N) required to cut through a sample using a rectangular blade in a specified cut test machine such as Tomodynamometer (TDM). This test is optional unless the blade in Coup test becomes dull, whereupon it becomes the reference for cut resistance.

Level of protection	A	B	C	D	E	F
e) Cut resistance (N)	2	5	10	15	22	30

f. Impact protection (level of protection P)
The test for protection against impact is carried out per a standard for protective gloves for motorcycle riders, EN 13594:2015. The area with protection is tested, but because of its limited surface, the area around the fingers cannot be tested using this method. The impact force is 5 J and the transmitted force must be in accordance with the highest level, in this case level 1, with an individual result of ⩽ 9.0 kN and mean force ⩽ 7.0 kN.

Level of protection	P
f) Impact protection, EN 13594:2015	Pass (Level 1 ⩽ 9 kN)

EN 12477:2001+ A1:2005
Protective gloves for welders

This standard describes how gloves should be designed to provide hand and wrist protection in welding and similar work situations. Welding gloves shall be tested according to EN388 and EN407.

According to test results from EN 388 and EN 407, the gloves are classified as type A or type B:
- Type A refers to gloves with higher resistance but with lower flexibility and dexterity.
- Type B refers to gloves with lower resistance but with greater flexibility and dexterity.

Welding gloves should be longer than standard protective gloves, with their minimum lengths corresponding to the table below:

Hand size	6	7	8	9	10	11
Minimum length of glove (mm)	300	310	320	330	340	350

Gloves intended for arc welding shall be tested for electrical vertical resistance according to EN 1149–2. The electrical vertical resistance for gloves type A and B shall be $>10^5\ \Omega$.

RISKS RELATED TO FOOD CONTACT

Gloves with the Food contact pictogram are in conformity with the European Regulations 1935/2004 and 2023/2006 as well as applicable National Regulations for Food contact materials. According to Regulation (EC) 1935/2004:
'The materials and articles must be manufactured in accordance with good manufacturing practice so that, under normal or foreseeable conditions for their use, they do not transfer their constituents to food in quantities which could:
- Present a danger to human health,
- Result in an unacceptable change in the composition of the foodstuffs or a deterioration in the organoleptic characteristics thereof.'

ESD
IEC 61340-5-1
IEC 61340-4-3

ESD stands for electrostatic discharge. Products that are marked ESD meet current criteria and standards for ESD protection. The ESD approval must not be confused with electrical safety properties. If work is to be performed close to live voltages, requirements according to national regulations shall be obeyed. If ESD gloves and footwear are to work satisfactorily, both personal equipment and the workplace must be conductive.

TEST METHOD
The international standard IEC 61340-5-1 is used to ensure that an ESD glove is capable of handling the resistance requirements of the system, which means that the resistance from operator to ground is less than $10^9\ \Omega$. The test is performed at 12% humidity. Shoes are tested in accordance with the standard IEC 61340-4-3 which ensures that the shoes have a resistance to ground of less than $10^8\ \Omega$.

ANSI 105-2016. LEVELS A1–A9

Cut resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 105-2016.
The ANSI/ISEA 105 standard includes a cut resistance test with a scale with 9 levels of cut protection, A1-A9. The levels indicate how many grams are required to cut through a sample using a rectangular blade in the specified cut test machine.

ANSI level	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9
Weight needed to cut through (gram)	≥ 200	≥ 500	≥ 1000	≥ 1500	≥ 2200	≥ 3000	≥ 4000	≥ 5000	≥ 6000

ANSI 105-2016. LEVELS 1-6

Abrasion resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 105-2016.
The ANSI/ISEA 105-2016 abrasion testing method measures the number of cycles required for an abrasion wheel to break down the glove material. Levels 0 to 3 are measured with a 500-gram load on the abrasion wheel, while levels 4 to 6 are measured with a 1,000-gram load. The glove material is mounted and abraded by the spinning wheel under the corresponding weight until the material is worn through, creating a hole. The greater the number of cycles it takes to break the material down, the higher the abrasion rating. The average of a minimum of 5 specimens shall be used to report the abrasion level rating.

Abrasion level rating	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Gram load	500	500	500	500	1000	1000	1000
Abrasion cycles to fail	<100	≥100	≥500	≥1000	≥3000	≥10000	≥20000

ANSI 138-2019. LEVELS 1–3

Impact resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 138-2019.
The ANSI/ISEA 138-2019 sets requirements for gloves designed to protect the knuckles and fingers from impact forces. The impact resistance is classified in 3 levels (1-3), where level 1 has the lowest protection and level 3 has the highest protection. Areas tested are the knuckles at the back of the hand and the fingers and thumb. The lowest performance value sets the overall protection level.

Performance level	Mean (kN)	All impacts (kN)
1	<9,0	<11,3
2	<6,5	<8,1
3	<4,0	<5,0



UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS

Both the material and the manufacturing method are of crucial importance in determining a glove's level of protection. Every detail in a TEGERA® glove is carefully considered in terms of comfort, safety and ergonomics. Our gloves are thoroughly tested. This is why they deliver what they promise.

SYNTHETIC LEATHER – A SUPERMATERIAL

Synthetic leather is a highly versatile material. It can be produced to suit a wide range of end uses. For our gloves, the material is specially designed to be both durable and soft, giving good drapability and grip. Different tasks make new demands of the material, and we continue to develop synthetic leather further, often in collaboration with our customers and end users. Test us!

Many TEGERA® gloves are made from Microthan®, Michrothan®+ and Macrothan® (high-tech synthetic materials that are equally good as high quality natural leather). They are thin and strong, which means the gloves are hardwearing, supple and display fingertip sensitivity. The suppleness of the material also allows for a sophisticated ergonomic design, enhancing both safety and comfort. Microthan® and Macrothan® materials are only found in TEGERA® gloves.

MICROTHAN®
MICROTHAN®**+**

MICROTHAN® material is flexible and durable. Its foremost feature is the superb grip it provides. Microthan® synthetic leather is comprised of a polyurethane coating with a anti-slip knitted nylon backing. The material is available in two different thicknesses and grip patterns. Microthan®+ synthetic leather is thicker, with a ribbed pattern.

MACROTHAN®

MACROTHAN® material is ideal for gloves. This synthetic leather consists of soft polyurethane and microfibre. The material breathes, which makes the gloves pleasant to work with, even during long shifts.

VIBROTHAN®

VIBROTHAN® material is foam-based and specially designed to reduce the transmission of vibrations.

IMPACTOTHAN®

IMPACTOTHAN® material is specially designed for dampening impacts by distributing their force across the entire hand.

AQUATHAN®

AQUATHAN® membrane allows excess heat and moisture to wick away from your body while preventing external liquids from passing through it. The breathable membrane is wind- and waterproof. Withstand harsh climates.

GRIPFORCE®

GRIPFORCE® technologies is a collective term for unique TEGERA® solutions for guaranteeing an extremely good grip. Grip is central to their use and function – and GRIPFORCE® gloves ensure an extraordinary grip.

OGT™

OGT™ OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY provides excellent grip in oily environments. The material's water and oil repellent properties are specially developed for work in slippery, greasy and oily environments.

LEATHER

Leather is strong, easily shaped and supple. It also adapts to changes in temperature. All TEGERA® leather gloves are manufactured from carefully selected and carefully tanned hides to ensure the highest possible durability and flexibility. We also supply chrome-free leather gloves. We have long experience working with leather. We take extraordinary care when it comes to finding just the right qualities and suppliers of leather for our TEGERA® gloves.

Hide has different qualities depending on the part of the animal from which it comes. The back and shoulders of an animal produce very strong leather, while the flanks produce softer leather. Before processing, the hide is split into two layers. The outer layer is referred to as full-grain or nappa, while the inner layer is called split-grain.

FULL-GRAIN OR NAPPA

Full-grain or nappa is durable, soft, flexible and moisture-resistant. This means that it is ideally suited for making assembly gloves that require high levels of fingertip sensitivity and comfort.

SPLIT-GRAIN LEATHER

Split-grain leather has a coarser surface than full-grain leather. It is also heat-resistant and available in many thicknesses. Split-grain leather is ideal for work gloves meant for tougher jobs and where a good grip is required. Often used in welding gloves due to its insulating properties, it is flexible despite its thickness.

COWHIDE

Cowhide is very durable and resistant to rough use. A glove of thick, split-grain cowhide is an excellent choice for jobs requiring the handling of hot objects.

GOATSKIN

Goatskin is thin, supple and durable. Goatskin gloves readily conform to the movements of the hand, making them ideal for both demanding jobs and work requiring fingertip sensitivity.

PIGSKIN

Pigskin is excellent for general use. The material breathes and the gloves become softer and more comfortable with use.

OXHIDE

Oxhide from specially selected hides is generally of higher quality than cowhide. Oxhide gloves are therefore a good choice for heavier work.

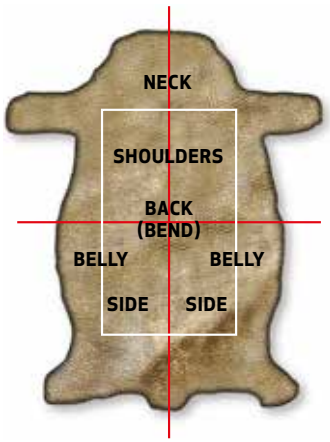
LEATHER WORKING GROUP

Leather Working Group/LWG is a member-led not-for-profit organization, committed to driving improvement across the global leather supply chain, minimizing the environmental impact of leather production as well as inspiring, educating, and challenging its member companies. Ejendals is committed to supporting responsible leather manufacturing across the globe and that is why we are proud members of Leather Working Group/LWG.

SPLITTING THE HIDE



SELECTION



TEXTILE MATERIALS

Textiles are not only found in textile gloves but are also common on the upper surface of leather gloves. While a textile glove is rarely exposed to the same wear and tear as a leather work glove, the choice of material is often crucial to both safety and comfort. Textiles can consist of both natural and synthetic materials.

POLYESTER

Polyester is a strong, shrinkproof synthetic fibre that doesn't absorb moisture. It is widely used and has many varieties.

ACRYLIC

Acrylic is a synthetic fibre which can retain air, meaning that it has good thermal insulation properties. It is often used as an alternative to wool in linings. Very high resistance to light, but heat sensitive. Soft feel, resembles wool, moderate resistance to wear.

NYLON

Nylon is a synthetic fibre that is very strong, durable, flexible and elastic. Low moisture absorption.

PARA-ARAMID

Para-aramid, also known as aromatic polyamide, is about four times as strong as ordinary polyamide. The material is extremely heat-resistant and difficult to ignite. A well-known brand is DuPont™ KEVLAR®.

BAMBOO VISCOSE

Bamboo viscose is made from regenerated cellulose fibre from bamboo plants. It absorbs moisture well and transports it away from the hand. Bamboo viscose is similar to silk: extremely comfortable and soft against the skin.

UHMWPE/HPPE

UHMWPE/HPPE – Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene/High Performance Polyethylene – an extremely strong (10 times stronger than polyester) and light polyethylene fibre used, for instance, in gloves that protect against cutting injuries. A well-known brand is Dyneema® and Dyneema® Diamond Technology. Ejendals owns a branded HPPE fibre that is called CRF (Cut Resistant Fibre technology).

BIO-BASED DYNEEMA®

The new bio-based Dyneema® fibre from DSM is the first ever bio-based ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (HMPE) fibre. Bio-based Dyneema® fibre is made from trees, or rather a byproduct of the pulp and timber industries. By applying Dyneema® Diamond Technology to the fibre, spinning specially engineered microparticles into a polymer, the cut resistance more than doubles when compared to conventional Dyneema® fibres. This unique polymer creates an ultra-thin, cut-resistant material with high strength and high abrasion resistance – that also provides superior fingertip sensitivity and cool-touch comfort.

CRF® OMNI

The CRF® Omni glove material is exceptionally flexible, airy, and so comfortable that it feels like a second skin. Gloves in this material are ideal for work with sheet metals, for use in paper mills, and metal fabrication in the auto industry.

COTTON

Cotton is often used for textile gloves and for the back of leather gloves. It can be woven or knitted (tricot). Cotton gloves are often sufficient for light tasks.

KNITTING GAUGE (GG)
refers to the number of stitches per inch in a garment. A lower number translates into a thicker glove suitable for rougher uses. A higher number means a thinner glove for precision work.

THE MAIN FEATURES OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES

- Available in different varieties.
- Good strength.
- High stretchability and elasticity.
- Good dyeing properties.
- High crease resistance.
- Low moisture absorption.
- Prone to electrostatic charge.
- Pilling formation tendencies increase when mixed with other fibre materials.

MAIN FEATURES OF COTTON

- High comfort.
- Good strength.
- Low stretchability.
- Good moisture absorption.
- Inclined to shrink.
- Burns like paper and cellulose, does not melt.

DIPPING MATERIALS

Dipping method varies to fit different work applications: fingertip dip, palm dip, ¾ dip, full dip, double dip.

POLYURETHANE, PU	Highly flexible and elastic. Enables very thin dipping. High abrasion resistance. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
NITRILE	High abrasion resistance. Good barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
NITRILE FOAM	Soft and pliable. Absorbs more moisture than smooth dipped nitrile. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
LATEX	Highly elastic. Good water resistance. Not barrier against oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry and wet environments.
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC, (VINYL)	Dipping in PVC often results in slightly thicker and denser materials. Suitable for wet and heavy work.



BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

Our barrier protection gloves are available in virtually all of protective materials currently on the market. This overview includes a summary of the different materials and their protective properties. Please note that the descriptions only include examples of the materials' resistance to some common chemicals.

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

- A glove material that protects against a specific chemical may offer poor protection against mixtures of chemicals.
- Barrier protection gloves are often intended for one-time use; in those applications, do not reuse them.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time for the chemical to permeate the glove.
- When a chemical has been absorbed into the protective glove, it continues to permeate it.
- Permeation through the protective glove takes place on a molecular level and is thus not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best glove loses protective power if it is mechanically damaged or has been permeated by the chemical.
- Chemicals which are highly caustic can destroy the glove material through degradation before the stated breakthrough time.



NITRILE, NBR	Nitrile, NBR is a rubber material that is highly resistant to piercing. Protects against aliphatic hydrocarbons such as unleaded petrol, diesel, hexane, paraffin and octane. However, it provides poor protection against aromatic hydrocarbons, e.g., toluene.
LATEX/NATURAL RUBBER, NR	Latex/natural rubber, NR is highly elastic and is used to make gloves for medical care and housework. It provides little protection against many oil-based solvents but can be used against water-soluble substances such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium hydroxide, glycol and certain acids. Natural rubber contains a protein that can cause an allergic reaction in some people.
NEOPRENE/CHLOROPRENE RUBBER, CR	Neoprene/chloroprene rubber, CR is an elastic and relatively durable rubber material that protects against battery acid, phenoxy acids, phosphoric acid, hydrochloric acid, sodium and potassium hydroxide.
BUTYL RUBBER, IIR	Butyl rubber, IIR protects against aldehydes (e.g., formaldehyde), glycol ethers (e.g., ethylene glycol), ketones (e.g., methyl ethyl ketone) and acids. Butyl often gives protection where other rubber materials perform less well.
POLYTHENE, PE	Polythene, PE is used to make very thin, disposable gloves. Polythene is also used in laminates for gloves, which facilitates protection against a wider range of chemicals.
LAMINATES	Laminates are constructed from several barriers and offer protection against a wide range of chemicals.
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL, PVAL	Polyvinyl alcohol, PVAL is a water-soluble polymer. Gloves in this material are often thin and have only a limited fit. They provide protection against most organic compounds, including methylene chloride, toluene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene. Cannot be used with water or water-soluble chemicals.
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC (VINYL)	Polyvinyl chloride, PVC, (vinyl) is used both in thin, disposal gloves and in thicker chemical protection gloves. Can be used against chemicals such as phosphoric acid, hydrogen peroxide, sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) and potassium hydroxide.


TEGERA®
TEGERA
TEGERA
TEGERA
TEGERA

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: PRECISION WORK

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
SYNTHETIC LEATHER Quality synthetic leather.	**Excellent grip and fingertip sensitivity. Made from our high-tech synthetic leathers Microthan and Macrotahan that allows for sophisticated ergonomic designs**  **9100** Microthan  **9101** Microthan, tight fit  **9105** Microthan, tight fit  **9140** Microthan, tight fit  **9220** Macrotahan  **515** PU leather  **5114** PU leather  **325** Synthetic suede  **321** Synthetic suede	
LEATHER Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.	 **114** High quality full grain goat leather  **115** High quality full grain goat leather  **116** High quality full grain goat leather  **340** Chrome-free, full grain goat leather  **30** Quality goat leather  **124** Full grain goat leather, syntethic back  **119** Full grain goat leather, syntethic back  **135** Full grain goat leather, syntethic back	**Oil and water repellent palm, breathable backhand, excellent grip in oily environments**  **6614** OGT
TEXTILE	**Dots in palm**  **8125**  **8127**  **8128**	**No dipping**  **8120**	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: PRECISION WORK

DRY ENVIRONMENTS

KNITTED (AND DIPPED)

Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.

Palm-dipped

Ultra thin



777/77701
PU,
18 gg



778
PU,
18 gg



877
PU,
18 gg
p.132



878
PU,
18 gg
p.132



850
PU,
13 gg



855
PU,
13 gg



860/860R
PU,
13 gg



890
PU,
15 gg



867
PU,
13 gg



868
PU,
13 gg



866
PU,
13 gg



802
PU,
13 gg
p.134



811
PU,
15 gg
p.133

Fingertip dipped



801
PU,
13 gg
p.134



810
PU,
15 gg
p.133

Dots in palm



931
13 gg



921
15 gg



925
15 gg

LIGHT MOIST /OILY ENVIRONMENTS

WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

Palm-dipped



879
Nitrile foam,
18 gg,
contact heat <100°C

p.132



779
Nitrile foam,
18 gg



8801/8801R
Nitrile foam,
15 gg
contact heat <100°C



8800/8800R
Nitrile foam,
15 gg
contact heat <100°



880
PVC,
15 gg



8802
Nitrile foam,
18 gg,
contact heat <100°C

¾ dipped



883A
Nitrile foam,
15 gg
contact heat < 100°C



884A
Nitrile foam, dots,
15 gg,
contact heat < 100°C



8820/8820R
Nitrile foam,
15 gg,
contact heat < 100°C



8821/8821R
Nitrile foam, dots,
15 gg,
contact heat < 100°C



874
Nitrile foam, dots,
15 gg



886
Nitrile,
15 gg

¾ dipped



8803/8803R
Nitrile foam,
18 gg,
contact heat <100°C

Fully dipped



8804/8804R
Nitrile foam,
18 gg,
contact heat <100°C



873
Nitrile foam,
15 gg



875
Nitrile foam,
15 gg



887
Nitrile foam
13 gg



728
Nitrile,
15 gg

No dipping (inspection/inner gloves)



800
13 gg

p.134



805
15 gg

p.133



311
13 gg



312
13 gg



919
15 gg

TEGERA® MICROTHAN®

Excellent grip and flexibility

MICROTHAN® is thin and strong, making the gloves extremely durable, flexible and with good sensitivity. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan® is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. Microthan® is 0,5 mm thick with smooth surface, and is ideal for precision work.

EXTREMELY GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY
Ideal for precision work

EXCELLENT GRIP

THIN BUT DURABLE



TEGERA® PRO 9105
Comfortable and tight fit with velcro fastening

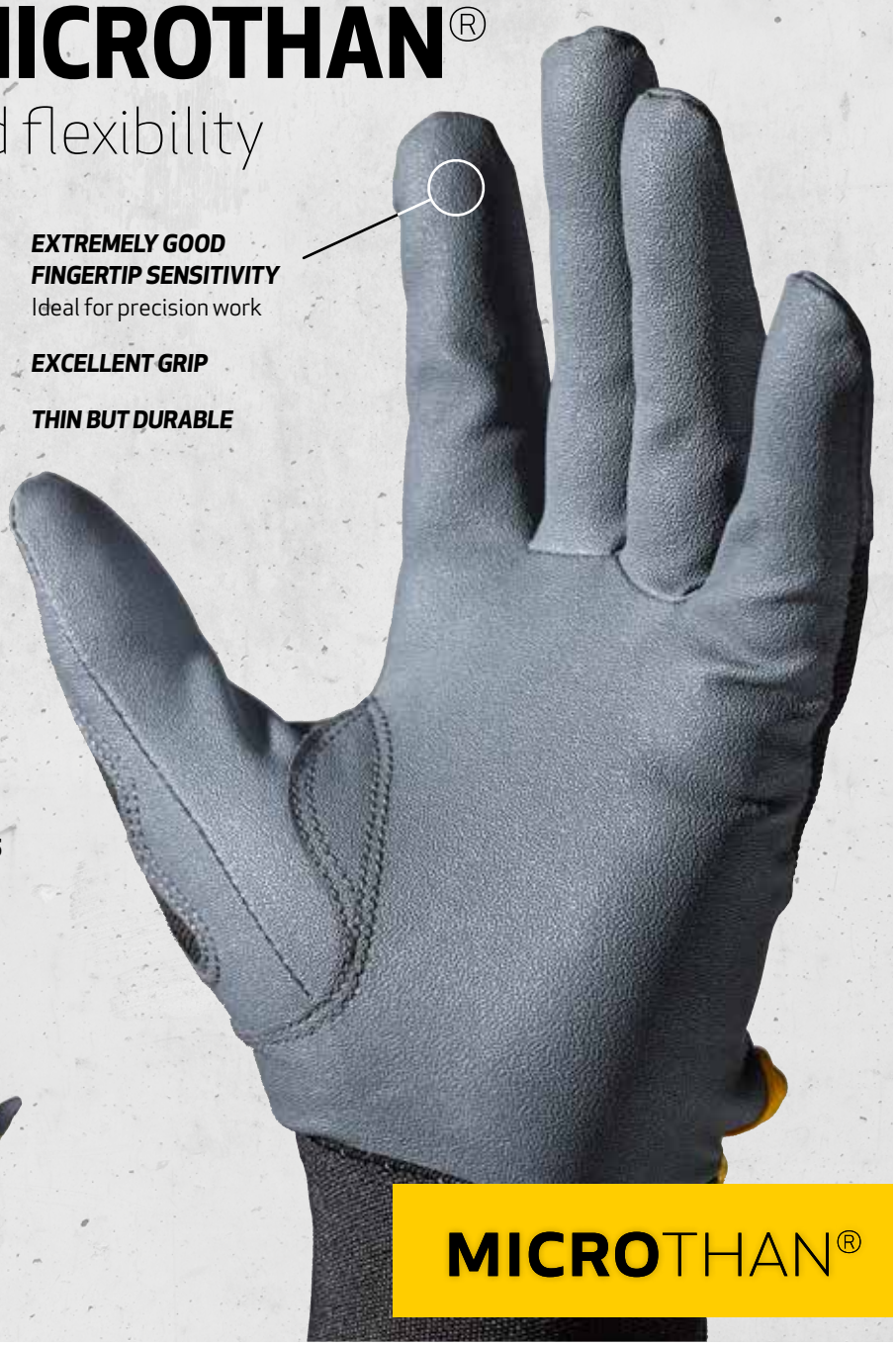
Other Microthan® gloves:



9180
Anti-vibration
p. 141



9185
Impact-reducing
p. 141



MICROTHAN®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® PRO 9100

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has a reinforced index finger. It is suitable for fine assembly work in dry and slightly oily environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 212-238 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



FOR THE BEST GRIP AND DEXTERITY

MICROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1121X

TEGERA® PRO 9101

A Microthan® glove with many details for increased ergonomics. The smooth fit, good fingertip sensitivity and excellent grip makes the glove perfect for precision work.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



PERFECT FIT WITH EXCELLENT GRIP

MICROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 0011X

TEGERA® PRO 9105

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has hook and loop closure for a more secure fit. It is suitable for fine assembly work in dry and slightly oily environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



DESIGNED FOR MAXIMUM FIT

MICROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1121X

TEGERA® PRO 9140

This glove ´s unique design provides world-class dexterity. The hook and loop is on the upper hand for increased mobility. The knuckles have extra flexible material.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 181-219 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, detachable fingers, short model



UNIQUE DESIGN PROVIDES WORLD-CLASS DEXTERITY

MICROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1121X

TEGERA® MACROTHAN®

Breathable gloves with high flexibility

MACROTHAN® is breathable, making the gloves pleasant to work with, even for long periods of time. Macrothan® is available in a range of thicknesses, both thin precision gloves and thicker allround gloves. The material is chromium-free and is a soft microfiber composed of nylon and polyurethane.



FLEXIBLE
Provides less stress/ strain to the hand

SOFT AND BREATHABLE
thanks to microfiber material



TEGERA® 9220
Tight fit with velcro fastening

Other Macrothan® gloves:



9205
Allround
p. 59



9295
Wrist support
p. 142

MACROTHAN®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® PRO 9220

Very soft and comfortable glove made of thin Macrothan® breathable synthetic leather, the perfect choice for long workdays with assembly work and precision work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 214-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details



THIN, SOFT, AND VERY BREATHABLE

MACROTHAN®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1111X

SYNTHETIC LEATHER GLOVES

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. Fit and form remains intact even in contact with water. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium (not chrome-tanned).

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 515

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 0120X

TEGERA® 5114

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable back, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-235 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, elastic



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1111X

TEGERA® 325

Soft, synthetic leather glove with good grip and reinforced index finger. Polyester back for better breathability. Elasticated for improved fit.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 210-245 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Breathable back, reinforced palm, reinforced seams



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2031X

TEGERA® 321

Soft and durable glove in synthetic leather. Reinforced and chrome free. Polyester back for better breathability. Elasticated for improved fit.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger

CE Cat. II UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2131X

LEATHER GLOVES

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability an flexibility. Vegetable tanned leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 114

Dexterous, quality leather glove for fine and varied assembly work. Thin high-quality goatskin on palm provides excellent tactility and fingertip feeling. Nylon back helps improved breathability.



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2011X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 115

Top quality leather glove. Suitable for all types of work in dry environments where good fingertip sensitivity is required. For example, fine assembly and precision work.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

HIGH DEXTERITY AND PERFECT FIT

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2010X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 116

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2010X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 340

A fine assembly glove in full grain goat leather and synthetic fabric. The perfect fit makes it suitable for work where good fingertip sensitivity is required.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free



MADE IN CHROME FREE TANNED LEATHER

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 30

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X

TEGERA® 124

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2010X

TEGERA® 119

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2101X

TEGERA® 135

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2010X

TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

ejendals INNOVATION

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

Breathable, soft and pliable, the TEGERA® 6614 with OGT™ is extremely comfortable and functional. It will keep your hands dry even after repeated use.



EXCELLENT GRIP
in wet and oily environments

EXTREMELY COMFORTABLE
thanks to soft, pliable leather

KEEPS YOUR HANDS DRY
Oil and water repellent palm

OGT™

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 6614

Leather glove, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, specially designed thumb, water and oil repellent palm, soft



LEATHER WORKING GROUP
OGT™

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3011X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 8125

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, dots, Cat. I, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® 8127

Comfortable cotton-mix glove with vinyl dots for good grip. Protects sensitive surfaces against contamination. Cuff color shows size. Phthalate-free.

DISPLAY Thread
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



COTTON-MIX GLOVE WITH VINYL DOTS

CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® 8128

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, dots, Cat. I, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® 8120

Comfortable Cotton-mix glove with smooth palm that reduces the risk of scratching sensitive surfaces. Pintucks on backhand for better fit. Cuff color shows size.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Specially designed thumb, chain stitch, soft



COTTON-MIX GLOVE WITH SMOOTH PALM

CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020



KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 777

Our thinnest work glove for delicate tasks. Superb dexterity and tactility thanks to the ultra thin 18G knitting technology. Thin PU coating on palm provides better grip and abrasion protection.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



A PRECISION GLOVE WITH SMOOTH DIPPING

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 77701

Our thinnest work glove for delicate tasks. Superb dexterity and tactility thanks to the ultra thin 18G knitting technology. Thin PU coating on palm provides better grip and abrasion protection.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



A PRECISION GLOVE WITH SMOOTH DIPPING

CE Cat. II EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 777 & 778

Ultra-thin comfort and precision

Our most dexterous gloves to date, the 18 gg TEGERA® 777 and 778 provide the ultimate in fit and flexibility for precise handling in dry or slightly oily environments.

ULTRA-THIN COMFORT
Thin, breathable protection for any type of light assembly work.

IMPROVED FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY
Ideally suited to delicate tasks where precision handling is required.

WATER- AND OIL-REPELLENT GRIP
PU-dipped palm enhances your grip and adds a durable oil- and water-repellent layer.



MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 778

Our thinnest white coloured glove for fine precision work. Great dexterity, tactility thanks to ultra-thin 18 gg knitting. Thin PU coating on palm for better grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



OUR THINNEST, WITH SMOOTH PU DIPPING

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X

CUT A

TEGERA® 850

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121A

CUT A

TEGERA® 855

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for precision work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131A

CUT A

TEGERA® 860

Synthetic glove, 0,7-0,8 mm PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121A

CUT A

TEGERA® 860R

Synthetic glove, 0,7-0,8 mm PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121A

TEGERA® 890

Synthetic glove, unlined, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, nylon, Cat. II

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 240 Pairs
FEATURES Thin



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X

TEGERA® 867

Multi-packed synthetic glove in white color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



WHITE, MULTI-PACKED STANDARD PU GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X

TEGERA® 868

Multi-packed synthetic glove in grey color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



GREY, MULTI-PACKED STANDARD PU GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X

TEGERA® 866

Multi-packed synthetic glove in black color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



BLACK, MULTI-PACKED STANDARD PU GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X

TEGERA® 779

Ultra-thin, silicone and latex-free glove great for precision work. 18 gg knitted, palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 210-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Latex-free, ultra thin



ULTRA-THIN, SILICONE/ LATEX-FREE GLOVE

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X

TEGERA® INFINITY 8801

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



SUPER SOFT, FOAM FINISH, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8801R

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



SUPER SOFT, FOAM FINISH, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8800

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with nitrile foam with smooth surface that provides excellent grip on dry and moist surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



SOFT, SMOOTH FINISH, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

NEW TEGERA® INFINITY 8800R

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with nitrile foam with smooth surface that provides excellent grip on dry and moist surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



SOFT, SMOOTH FINISH, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 883A

Flexible, soft, 15gg knitted skin friendly synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile micro foam. Touch screen function. For light weight work in dry and moist environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



TOUCH SCREEN FUNCTION, FOR LIGHT WORK

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 884A

Flexible, skin friendly synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile foam and nitrile dots for great grip. Touch function. For light weight work in dry and moist environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



TOUCH SCREEN FUNCTION AND GREAT GRIP

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 8820

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping for ultimate grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 200-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 8820R

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping for ultimate grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 205-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 8821

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping with yellow Nitrile dots in the palm.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 200-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 8821R

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping with yellow Nitrile dots in the palm.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 205-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 873

Soft, breathable 15 gg synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile foam. For light weight work in dry environments. Food approved (not for fatty food). Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs



PALM-DIPPED WITH BLACK NITRILE FOAM

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4132X

TEGERA® 875

Soft and breathable 15 gg light-grey synthetic glove, palm-dipped with white nitrile foam. For light weight work in dry environments. With Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



PALM-DIPPED WITH WHITE NITRILE FOAM

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4132X

TEGERA® 887

Comfortable knitted 13 gg synthetic glove, palm dipped in nitrile foam with reinforced grip pattern. For fine assembly work in dry, moist, and dirty environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Reinforced grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



WHEN YOU NEED IMPROVED GRIP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4132X

TEGERA® 728

This synthetic glove is made of nylon and have a nitrile palm-dipping.
The palm has a sanded finish, which enhance the grip in greasy and slightly oily environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Oil and grease resistant palm



SYNTHETIC GLOVE WITH SANDY GRIP

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4121X

TEGERA® 931

Soft, flexible, breathable textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 13 gg knitted nylon. Good grip and fingertip sensitivity, suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



NYLON TEXTILE GLOVE WITH VINYL DOTS

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 113XX ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 921

Soft and breathable white textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 15 gg seamless knitted cotton. Great fit and good grip. Suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft, thin



WHITE COTTON GLOVE WITH VINYL DOTS

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 012XX ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 925

Soft and breathable black textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 15 gg seamless knitted cotton. Great fit and good grip. Suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft, thin



BLACK COTTON GLOVE WITH VINYL DOTS

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 012XX ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 311

Soft, comfortable, and breathable nylon textile glove with looser fit at wrist. Good fingertip sensitivity. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work. Food approved.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, double knitted, nylon, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 195-240 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, soft



SOFT, WITH GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 114XX ANSI 2 ABR

CUT **A**

TEGERA® 312

Thin, soft, and breathable textile glove with great fit and fingertip sensitivity. Made of 13gg knitted nylon, without seams. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 200-220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Soft



THIN, COMFORTABLE NYLON TEXTILE GLOVE

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 113XA

TEGERA® 919

Thin and breathable textile glove with good fit and great fingertip sensitivity. Made of 15 gg knitted cotton, without seams. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Soft, thin



SOFT, COMFORTABLE WHITE COTTON GLOVE

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 012XX



TEGERA® 880

Comfortable, nylon knitted, assembly glove suitable for versatile work in dry, moist, and greasy environments. PVC dipped palm in sandy finish for better grip performance.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Water repellent palm



DIPPING AND SANDY FINISH DO THE JOB

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | ABR 4

TEGERA® INFINITY 8802

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Palm dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant palm, thin



GREAT FIT, DOUBLE COATED PALM DIPPED

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® 874

Flexible, soft 15 gg synthetic glove, knuckle-dipped with nitrile foam and dots for better grip. For light weight work in dry and moist environments. Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220 -260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



NITRILE FOAM, KNUCKLE-DIPPED WITH DOTS

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4132X

TEGERA® 886

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, Lycra®, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 412XX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8803

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra-light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Knuckle dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



KNUCKLE DIPPED, DOUBLE COATED PALM

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8803R

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra-light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Knuckle dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



KNUCKLE DIPPED, DOUBLE COATED PALM

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8804

Precision work glove with unique feel and high dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Fully dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



FULLY DIPPED, DOUBLE COATED PALM

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8804R

Precision work glove with unique feel and high dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Fully dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



FULLY DIPPED, DOUBLE COATED PALM

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: ALL-ROUND WORK

DRY ENVIRONMENTS

SYNTHETIC LEATHER
Quality synthetic leather.

Microthan+

Excellent grip and fingertip sensitivity. Made from our high-tech synthetic leathers Microthan+.



9125
Durable and ergonomic designed



9123
Ergonomic designed, high visibility



9124
Durable and ergonomic designed



9102
Super grip, Gripforce Technology



9120
Durable and soft



9111
Durable and ergonomic designed

Extreme grip in dry environments

LEATHER
Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.



671
High quality goat leather



640
Quality full grain goat leather



6751
High quality goat leather, safety cuff



360
Full grain goatskin



512
Full grain goatskin



888
High quality durable cow leather



164
Full grain cowhide



166
Full grain cowhide on palm, hook and loop



52
Split cowhide

TEXTILE



104



915



911



922
10 gg



310A
13 gg

		LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
Macrothan	Synthetic leather		



9205
Ergonomic designed reinforcements

Extra protection for palm and knuckles



414
PU leather, soft and durable



320
Durable synthetic suede



9200
Very soft and durable



520
PU leather with good grip



516
PU leather with good grip



12
Goat leather, good fit, cotton back



13
Goat leather, good fit, hook and loop



14
Goat leather, good fit, safety cuff



113
Goat leather, good fit, safety cuff



294
Quality goat leather, good fit

Oil and water repellent palm, breathable backhand, excellent grip in oily environments



6615
Full grain cowhide
OGT™



511
Goat leather, textile back



513
Goat leather, textile back, hook and loop



514
Goat leather, textile back, safety cuff



290
Quality goat leather, good fit



723A
Nitrile, ¾ dipped



2207
Nitrile, ¾ dipped contact heat <100°C



747A
Nitrile, Fully dipped



2805
Nitrile, Fully dipped, contact heat <100°C

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: ALL-ROUND WORK

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
KNITTED (AND DIPPED) Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.	Palm-dipped	
	 **617** Latex, 13 gg  **612** Latex, 10 gg, contact heat < 100°C	
	¾ dipped	¾ dipped
	 **618** Latex, 13 gg	 **722** Nitrile, 13 gg
	Dots in palm	Fully dipped
	 **4635** PVC dots, 7 gg p.108  **319** PVC dots, 13 gg, contact heat < 100°C  **318** PVC dots, 13 gg, contact heat < 100°C  **630** PVC dots, 13 gg	 **737** Nitrile, 15 gg  **882** Nitrile, 15 gg, contact heat < 100°C


TEGERA

TEGERA® MICROTHAN®+

Excellent grip and durability

MICROTHAN®+ is flexible and durable and has the same excellent properties as Microthan® but is thicker and has a grooved surface. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan®+ is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. Microthan®+ is 0,7 mm thick with grooved surface, and is ideal for allround work.

EXCELLENT GRIP
with diamond pattern

DURABLE
Ideal for allround work

FLEXIBLE
Microthan®+ allows advanced ergononmic design





TEGERA® PRO 9125
Our most versatile allround glove, with a combination of hardwearing protection and flexibility.

Other Microthan®+ gloves:



9183
Anti-vibration glove with wrist support
p. 141



9128
Waterproof cold insulated glove with touchscreen capability
p. 114

MICROTHAN®+

TEGERA® PRO 9125

Ergonomic, synthetic glove with Microthan+® and reinforced safety features. Long lasting thanks to the durable Microthan®+ synthetic leather.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Tricot
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 223-253 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



PERFECT FOR HAND-HELD TOOLS

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2122X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® PRO 9123

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan+® has an excellent grip combined with high visibility. With touchscreen you can use your smartphone with the gloves on.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 200-235 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



EXCELLENT GRIP AND TOUCHSCREEN FUNCTION

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1121X

TEGERA® PRO 9124

Ergonomic, synthetic glove featuring Microthan+® for versatile duties. Breathable back for improved comfort. Durable Microthan®+ with diamond grip pattern provides fantastic grip in dry and wet conditions.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 195-235 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



FANTASTIC GRIP AND ERGONOMIC ELASTIC WRIST

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® GRIPFORCE®

Exceptional grip in dry environments

TEGERA® 9102 GRIPFORCE® uses a unique laminate coating that provides excellent grip in dry environments. The thin coating is extremely durable and resistant.



DURABILITY
The thin GRIPFORCE® laminate is extremely durable and resistant



GRIP
GRIPFORCE® provides exceptional grip in dry environments

COMFORT
The back material in polypropylene is very soft and flexible

GRIPFORCE®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® PRO 9102

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has reinforced seams. It comes with an extra layer of diamond-patterned Gripforce® in the palm which makes the grip excellent.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 184-225 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb



A GLOVE THAT NEVER LOSES ITS GRIP

GRIPFORCE® **MICRO**THAN®+

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4121X

TEGERA® PRO 9120

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has diamond grip pattern and reinforced fingertips. It is suitable for assembly work in most industries.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 198-243 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



FOR EXCELLENT GRIP AND SAFE FINGERTIPS

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2121X

TEGERA® PRO 9111

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has a safety cuff to protect the wrist and forearm. It is suitable for allround work in all kinds of environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Flannel
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 227-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



WITH A SPECIAL WRIST PROTECTION

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2131X

TEGERA® PRO 9205

This synthetic leather glove in Macrothan® has extra protection for the knuckles and a padded inner hand which makes it perfect for working with handheld tools.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 200-240 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details



EXTRA PROTECTION FOR PALM AND KNUCKLES

MACROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2142X

TEGERA® PRO 9200

Very soft, comfortable, and durable glove made of Macrothan® breathable synthetic leather, the perfect choice for long workdays with assembly work and precision work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 215-255 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



SOFT, COMFORTABLE, AND DURABLE

MACROTHAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2142X

SYNTHETIC LEATHER GLOVES

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. Fit and form remains intact even in contact with water. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium (not chrome-tanned).

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 414

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 250-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, elastic



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1022X

TEGERA® 320

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, nylon, Cat. II, knuckle protection, chrome free, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 223-248 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced fingertips, knuckle protection



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3021X

TEGERA® 520

This precision work glove is made in synthetic leather and can be used together with touchscreens. It is unlined and has good fingertip sensitivity.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen



WITH TOUCH-SCREEN FUNCTION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 0X31A

TEGERA® 516

This glove is suitable for general assembling and all-round work in dry environments. It has a good and flexible fit, and the synthetic leather provides a good grip.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced fingers and thumb



KNUCKLE PROTECTION AND REINFORCE-MENTS

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 0X21A

LEATHER GLOVES

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability an flexibility. Vegetable tanned leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 671

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,14
LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X

TEGERA® 640

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced seams



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 6751

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X

TEGERA® 360

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, chrome free, for assembly work



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced thumb

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 512

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3111X

TEGERA® 888

Versatile quality leather glove for assembly work. Full grain cowhide on palm provides excellent protection against abrasions. Cotton back for improved breathability.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 225-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2121X

TEGERA® 164

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3011X

TEGERA® 166

Quality leather glove with tight fit for assembly work. Full grain cowhide on palm provides excellent protection against abrasions. Cotton back for improved breathability.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3011X

TEGERA® 52

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3032X

TEGERA® 12

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 225-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2001X

TEGERA® 13

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 235-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2001X

TEGERA® 14

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 265-295 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2001X

TEGERA® 113

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 235-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2112X

TEGERA® 511

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, specially designed thumb



PRICEWORTHY BASIC GLOVE, ELASTIC CUFF

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2111X

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 513

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb



PRICEWORTHY BASIC GLOVES, HOOK & LOOP

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2111X

TEGERA® 514

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb



PRICEWORTHY BASIC GLOVES, LONG CUFF

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2111X

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 294

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, polypropylene, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2111X

TEGERA® 290

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, polypropylene, bamboo, fleece, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Bamboo, fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, wind and waterproof back



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2111X

TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY™

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

ejendals INNOVATION

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

The new TEGERA® 6615 gives full 360° protection from water, grease and oil.



EXCELLENT GRIP
in wet and oily environments

FULL 360° PROTECTION
from water, grease and oil

EASY ON/OFF
elasticated 180°

OGT™

All-round work

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 6615

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain cowhide, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Water and oil repellent



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

OGT™

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3111X | EN 407:2020 413XXX | ANSI 3 ABR

TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 104

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,10
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs
FEATURES Bleached cotton



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® 915

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 260-280
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 600 Pairs
FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® 911

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 600 Pairs
FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 922

Comfortable, soft, and breathable textile glove. Made of 10 gg knitted cotton-polyester, without any seams. Suitable for versatile work in dry environments.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, cotton, polyester, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs
FEATURES Soft



SOFT COTTON-POLYESTER TEXTILE GLOVE

CE Cat. I EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EU Regulation 2016/425

TEGERA® 310A

CUT A

Soft, breathable, textile glove, withstands contact heat up to 100°C. Made of 13 gg double knitted nylon and cotton. Good fingertip sensitivity. Suitable for versatile work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 215-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, soft



SOFT TEXTILE GLOVE FOR VERSATILE WORK

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 114XA EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX ANSI 2 ABR

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 723A

CUT A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, cotton, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4111A ANSI 6 ABR

TEGERA® 2207

CUT A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121A EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX ANSI 6 ABR

TEGERA® 747A

CUT A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for assembly work



DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 235-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4111A | ABR 6

TEGERA® 2805

CUT A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, smooth finish, cotton, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work



DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ABR 6



KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 617

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, granulated, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Water repellent palm

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X

TEGERA® 612

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, granulated, 10 gg, cotton, polyester, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, cotton, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water repellent palm

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2142X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® 618

Synthetic glove, latex foam, 3/4 dipped, foam grip pattern, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water repellent, for allround work



DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex foam
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle, soft

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2132X

TEGERA® 319

Soft, breathable, white, nylon/cotton knitted glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Great fit and good grip. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C and has food approval.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free



COMFORTABLE TEXTILE GLOVE WITH VINYL DOTS

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 224XX | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® 318

Soft, breathable, dark blue, nylon/cotton knitted glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Great fit and good grip. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C and food approved.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free



SOFT, BREATHABLE GLOVE WITH GOOD GRIP

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 114XX | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | EN 511:2006 01X | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD | ANSI 2 ABR

TEGERA® 630

Soft, flexible, and breathable white textile glove with phthalate free, blue, vinyl dots. Made of 13 gg knitted nylon. Good fit and good grip, suitable for versatile work.

DISPLAY Hook
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 200-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



BREATHABLE NYLON GLOVE WITH GOOD GRIP

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 214XX | ANSI 3 ABR

CUT A

TEGERA® 722

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, polyester, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work



DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121A | ANSI 6 ABR

CUT A

TEGERA® 737

Excellent multi-purpose glove for wet and oily environments. Fully nitrile dipped for durable protection. Sandy finish on palm for enhanced grip.



DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Water and oil repellent, soft

FULLY DIPPED, SANDY FINISH ON PALM

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4141A | ANSI 6 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100

CUT A

TEGERA® 882

Glove for allround work with great resistance against water, oil, and grease thanks to the full dipping. The elastic wristlet makes it easy to put on and take off the glove.



DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent

FULLY DIPPED, SMART ELASTIC WRISTLET

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI 6 ABR

MECHANICAL PROTECTION: HEAVY DUTY

Type of hide or skin	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	COLD ENVIRONMENTS
TOP QUALITY GOATSKIN	 **680** Full grain goatskin, unlined  **690** Full grain goatskin, unlined	
TOP QUALITY OXHIDE/ COWHIDE	 **55** Full grain oxhide, half-lined  **51** Split oxhide, half-lined  **364** Full grain cowhide of top quality, unlined Chrome-free tanning	 **56** Full grain oxhide, water repellent palm  **57** Full grain oxhide,
COWHIDE	 **88800** Full grain cowhide, extra long p.123  **105** Full grain cowhide, unlined  **106** Full grain cowhide, half-lined  **25** Full grain cowhide, half-lined  **35** Split cowhide, half-lined  **198** Full grain cowhide, half-lined	 **206** Full grain cowhide, Thinsulate™ lining  **203** Full grain cowhide  **298** Full grain cowhide
PIGSKIN	 **89** Full grain pigskin, unlined  **189** Full grain pigskin, half-lined  **33** Split pigskin, half-lined	 **377** Full grain pigskin

TEGERA® 680

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 245-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X

TEGERA® 690

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2121X

TEGERA® 55

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2132X

TEGERA® 51

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm split oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector

CE Cat. II EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3243X

TEGERA® 364

Leather glove, unlined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, chrome free, for allround work.



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 3142X

TEGERA® 105

Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions. Cotton jersey back for improved breathability."



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 245-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2142X

TEGERA® 106

Comfortable quality leather glove for rough jobs. Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions. Cotton jersey back and liner for improved breathability and sweat management.



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,14,15
LENGTH RANGE 220-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2132X

TEGERA® 25

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X

TEGERA® 35

Heavy-duty quality leather glove for rough, versatile work. Robust 1.2mm split cowhide for abrasion protection. Cotton jersey back for breathability. Reinforced fingers and thumb for extended lifespan.



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3243X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 198

Quality leather glove with high visibility for rough jobs. Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions.high visibility Nylon back for improved breathability and visibility.



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3131X

TEGERA® 89

Leather glove, unlined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced thumb



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2132X

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | HEAVY DUTY: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 189

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2122X

TEGERA® 33

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm split pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 240-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2122X

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | HEAVY DUTY: COLD ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 56

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, for heavy work



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 245-295 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof palm

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3223X EN 511:2006 12X ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 57

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain oxhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 255-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2222X EN 511:2006 12X ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 206

This winter lined leather quality glove keeps you warm all day. It is made from 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton and Thinsulate™ 40g.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11,15
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cool
Cold
Very cold

A QUALITY GLOVE FOR WORK IN THE COLD.

Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3132X | EN 511:2006 12X

TEGERA® 203

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3122X | EN 511:2006 12X

TEGERA® 298

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, high visibility colour, reflector, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2221X

TEGERA® 377

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, artificial fur, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 270-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3111X | EN 511:2006 12X

CUT PROTECTION (PAGE 1 OF 2)

DRY ENVIRONMENTS

WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT B
For handling small and large sharp objects



256
Extra soft leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
p.122

Water and oil repellent



815
Leather, Para-aramid
p.133



139
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.122



256
Extra soft leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
p.122



433
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®



430
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®



43001
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®



10430
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped, long cuff
CRF®



432
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®



169
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.122



32
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.121

Ultra thin cut protection gloves



905
PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped, Bio-Based Dyneema®



906
PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped, Bio-Based Dyneema®



909
PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped, Bio-Based Dyneema®



8805/8805R
Nitrile, 18 gg, palm-dipped contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8806
Nitrile, 18gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



431
Nitrile, 13 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



803
PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®
p.131



929
Nitrile, 18 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 100°C



983
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped



990
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped



410
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped, HPPE



441
Nitrile, 13 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®

CUT C
For extra protection against sharp objects



9121
Microthan®+
Kevlar

Cut protection in palm only



255
Goat leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.123



215
Goat leather
Kevlar



132A
Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.128



134
Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar
p.128



450
Nitrile, 13 gg, palm-dipped contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



455
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped
CRF®



907
Nitrile-dots, 13 gg, long cuff, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



991
PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped



804
Nitrile, 18 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®
p.131



629
Latex, 10 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 100°C



666
Neoprene, 13 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 100°C
p.122

COLD ENVIRONMENTS

HOT ENVIRONMENTS

INSPECTION/ INNER GLOVES/SLEEVES

Water and oil repellent



256
Extra soft leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
p.122



139
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.122



10991
Long cuff, 13 gg



8840
18 gg
CRF® omni



169
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.122



32
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.121



70
13 gg
CRF®



74
13 gg, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®

Water and oil repellent

Chemical protection

Water and oil repellent



7363
Nitrile, contact heat < 100°C
CRF®
p.161



577
Synthetic leather, HPPE
p.110



132A
Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.128



134
Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.128



7780
Leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 250°C
p.125



806
18 gg
CRF®
p.131



910
High visibility colour, 13 gg
CRF®



494
Neoprene, contact heat < 500°C
p.164

Chemical protection



494
Neoprene, contact heat < 500°C
p.164



255
Goat leather, flame retardant, contact heat < 100°C
Kevlar®
p.123



666
Neoprene, 13 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 100°C
p.122



494
Neoprene, contact heat < 500°C
p.164



913
Long cuff, 13 gg
CRF®



992
13 gg

Cut Protection

CUT PROTECTION (PAGE 2 OF 2)

DRY TO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT D
High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



465
PU, 18 gg,
palm-dipped
CRF®



7776
Leather,
impact-reducing,
Poron® XRD®
CRF®
p.144



8807/8807R
Nitrile,15 gg,
palm-dipped
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8807W
Nitrile, 15 gg,
palm-dipped,
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8811
Nitrile, 15 gg,
palm-dipped, long cuff,
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8808
Nitrile, 15 gg,
¾ dipped,
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8812
Nitrile, 15 gg,
fully dipped,
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



8830R
Nitrile, 10 gg,
palm-dipped,
contact heat < 250°C
CRF®
p.107



8831R
Latex, 10 gg,
palm-dipped,
contact heat < 250°C
CRF®
p.107

CUT E
High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



8844
PU, 13 gg,
palm-dipped
CRF®



7773
Leather,
impact-reducing,
Poron® XRD ®
p.143



7775
Leather,
impact-reducing,
Poron® XRD ®
p.144

CUT F
High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



8845
PU, 18 gg,
palm-dipped
CRF®



8815/8815R
Nitrile, 18 gg,
palm-dipped
CRF®



8814
Nitrile, 13 gg,
palm-dipped
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



411
Leather on palm
area, 13 gg, long cuff,
contact heat < 100°C
CRF®



987
Nitrile, 7 gg,
palm-dipped,
long cuff, Para-aramid,
contact heat < 250°C
p.124

	COLD ENVIRONMENTS	HOT ENVIRONMENTS	INSPECTION/ INNER GLOVES/SLEEVES
	 **7776** Leather, impact-reducing, Poron® XRD® CRF® p.144  **8830R** Nitrile, 10 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF® p.107		 **72** 10 gg CRF®  **75** 13 gg, contact heat < 100°C **Kevlar**
 **8832R** Latex, 10 gg/13 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF® p.112	 **8831R** Latex, 10 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF® p.107  **8832R** Latex, 10 gg/13 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF® p.112		
	 **7799** Leather, HPPE p.116		
	 **987** Nitrile, 7 gg, palm-dipped, long cuff, Para-aramid, contact heat < 250°C p.124	 **987** Nitrile, 7 gg, palm-dipped, long cuff, Para-aramid, contact heat < 250°C p.124	 **73** 10 gg CRF®

CUT B

TEGERA® 815

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, para-aramid, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Para-aramid
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2X31B

CUT B

TEGERA® 433

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, silicone-free, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs



SILICONE-FREE CUT PROTECTION GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 6 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 430

Our most popular cut resistant glove for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



PU PALM DIPPED, GOOD GRIP AND COMFORT

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 6 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 43001

Our most popular cut resistant glove for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces..

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



PU PALM DIPPED, GOOD GRIP

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 6 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 10430

Cut resistant glove with long cuff for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 245-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long



COMFORTABLE, LONG CUFF, PU PALM DIPPED

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 6 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 432

Cut resistant glove in white color for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs



WHITE COLOR FOR EASIER DIRT DETECTION

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 6 ABR

BIO-BASED DYNEEMA® FIBER

Made from trees

The new Bio-based Dyneema® fibre from DSM is the first ever bio-based ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (HMPE) fibre. This innovation enables customers to reduce their carbon footprint. By applying Dyneema® Diamond Technology to the fibre, spinning specially engineered microparticles into a polymer, the cut resistance more than doubles when compared to conventional Dyneema® fibres. This unique polymer provides ultra-thin cut resistant material, high strength, high abrasion and superior fingertip sensitivity and cool-touch comfort.



BETTER FEEL AND CONTROL
through thin fiber material

KEEP HANDS COOL AND REDUCE RISK OF INJURIES
through breathable fabric

SUPERIOR FORM AND FIT
provides less stress/strain to the hand

BIO-BASED DYNEEMA® FIBER AT HEART

CUT B

TEGERA® 905

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



A THIN AND POPULAR CUT PROTECTION GLOVE

BIO-BASED FIBER AT HEART DYNEEMA®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X42B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 3 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 906

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



A THIN AND POPULAR CUT PROTECTION GLOVE

BIO-BASED FIBER AT HEART DYNEEMA®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X41B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 3 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 909

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Ultra thin



OUR THINNEST CUT PROTECTION GLOVE

BIO-BASED FIBER AT HEART DYNEEMA®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X41B ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® CRF® Technology

Our CRF® (Cut Resistant Fiber) Technology is designed to provide excellent tactile sensitivity, together with the right level of high-performance cut protection for any type of job.



ejendals INNOVATION

TEGERA® INFINITY 8814
Highest cut protection level F with superior softness and dexterity

CRF®

CUT PROTECTION | DRY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT B

TEGERA® INFINITY 8805

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



SUPER SOFT, PALM DIPPED, CUT B GLOVE

CRF®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X41B | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A2 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 | ORIGINAL EXCELLENT

CUT B

TEGERA® INFINITY 8805R

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



SUPER SOFT, PALM DIPPED, CUT B GLOVE

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X41B | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 | ORIGINAL EXCELLENT

CUT B

TEGERA® 929

Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level B, 18 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, fibreglass-free, soft, for precision work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, thin

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X41B | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

CUT B

TEGERA® 983

A thin and light premium cut protection (B) glove with Dyneema Diamond fibers. PU palm dipped and great fingertip sensitivity. Excellent for precision work.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour

AMONG THE BEST A HAND CAN GET

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X43B

CUT B

TEGERA® 990

Cut resistant glove (B) with Dyneema-fibers for fine assembly work. PU palm dipped with good grip, good fingertip sensitivity and good fit.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Soft

CHOOSE THEM FOR THE COMFORT

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X41B

DYNEEMA® fiber and DYNEEMA® DIAMOND TECHNOLOGY

Dyneema provides thin, flexible and strong gloves with excellent functionality. Gloves made with Dyneema® Diamond Technology achieve the same cut performance as comparable conventional products – but with much thinner fibers. The result is gloves that are lighter, cooler, and more flexible.

CUT B

TEGERA® 410

A general safety glove made of HPPE fiber with cut resistance level B. Dipped in PU for excellent grip.13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 225-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B

CUT B

TEGERA® INFINITY 8806

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Knuckled dipped with super soft nitrile foam and coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.



DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, thin

SOFT, KNUCKLE DIPPED CUT B GLOVE

CRF®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4X42B EN 407:2004 X1XXXX ANSI A2 CUT ANSI 4 ABR OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 EXCELLENT

CUT B

TEGERA® 431

Durable, cut-resistant glove for slightly wet and oily applications. Flexible EN ISO cut B performance thanks to 13G CRF® Technology yarn. Microfoam finish on palm provides excellent grip.



DIPPING Palm-dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, oil and grease resistant palm

CRF®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 4X43B EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

CUT B

TEGERA® 441

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam, 3/4 dipped, double-dipped, sandy finish, cut resistance level B, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant palm, for allround work



DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, oil and grease resistant

CRF®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43B | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

CUT C

TEGERA® PRO 9121

This synthetic leather glove has an outstanding combination of two of the world's leading materials Microthan+® and Kevlar®.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 207-243 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Cut protection in the palm only, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

FOR EXCELLENT GRIP AND CUT RESISTANCE

Kevlar MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 1X31C

CUT C

TEGERA® 215

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

Kevlar

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X21C | ANSI A2 CUT | ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 450

CUT C

Glove with high CRF cut protection for versatile assembly work. Knitted with 13gg CRF® Technology for solid cut C performance. Durable nitrile foam coating on palm for improved grip performance.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C



CUT AND HEAT PROTECTION COMBINED

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X44C | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 | ORIGINAL EXCELLENT

TEGERA® 455

CUT C

Cut resistance glove (level C) with PU coating on palm for good grip in most applications. Combination of comfort and cut protection thanks to the design and CRF® Technology.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs



CUT RESISTANT GLOVE FOR MANY WORK-AREAS

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43C | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR

TEGERA® 907

CUT C

Cut resistant glove, dots, cut resistance level C, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, high visibility colour



CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X4XC | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100

CUT PROTECTION | DRY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT C

TEGERA® 991

Cut protection glove (C) with Dyneema technology for versatile allround work in dry to light moist environments. PU palm dipped with good fingertip sensitivity.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

DURABLE, GOOD GRIP, PU PALM DIPPED

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43C | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR

CUT PROTECTION | WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT C

TEGERA® 629

Cut resistant glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, granulated, cut resistance level C, 10 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, Cat. II, waterproof palm, for assembly work



DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water repellent palm and knuckle

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X43C | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | LATEX | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 2 ABR

CUT PROTECTION | DRY TOO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

CUT D

TEGERA® 465

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, cut resistance level D, 18 gg, CRF® Technology, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X31D | ANSI A4 CUT

TEGERA® INFINITY 8807

CUT D

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

SUPER SOFT, THIN GLOVE, CUT LEVEL D

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8807R

CUT D

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

SUPER SOFT, THIN GLOVE, CUT LEVEL D

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

TEGERA® INFINITY 8807W

CUT D

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

SUPER SOFT, THIN GLOVE, CUT LEVEL D

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX

CUT PROTECTION | DRY TOO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

CUT D

TEGERA® INFINITY 8811

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with long cuff and CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.



DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

SUPER SOFT, LONG CUFF, CUT LEVEL D

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR

CUT PROTECTION | WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT D

TEGERA® INFINITY 8808

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Knuckled dipped with super soft nitrile foam coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.



DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed

SOFT, KNUCKLE DIPPED, CUT D GLOVE

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A4 CUT | ANSI 6 ABR

CUT D

TEGERA® INFINITY 8812

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Fully dipped with super soft nitrile foam coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.



DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed

SOFT, FULLY DIPPED, CUT D GLOVE

CRF®

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43D | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A4 CUT | ANSI 6 ABR

CUT E

NEW TEGERA® 8844

Thin and dexterous cut protection glove (cut E) made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. PU-dipped for good grip in dry/damp and slightly oily environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft



PU DIPPED CUT E GLOVE

CRF® omni

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43E | ANSI A5 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR

CUT F

NEW TEGERA® 8845

Extremely thin and soft cut protection glove (cut F) with touch made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. Superior for any work with very sharp and small objects.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 210-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, ultra thin



PROBABLY THE THINNEST CUT F GLOVE YET

CRF® omni

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X43F | ANSI A7 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR

CUT F

TEGERA® INFINITY 8815

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF®Omni cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, thin



SUPER SOFT, THIN GLOVE, CUT LEVEL F

CRF® omni

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43F | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A6 CUT | ANSI 4 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 | ORIGINAL EXCELLENT

TEGERA CRF® OMNI TECHNOLOGY

A second skin for everyday heroes

ejendals INNOVATION

The CRF Omni glove material is exceptionally flexible, airy, and so comfortable, like a second skin. Gloves in this material is ideal for work with sheet metals, for use in paper mills, and metal fabrication in the auto industry.

TEGERA® 8815 INFINITY ™
Perfect for handling very sharp objects.



- Unique Infinity ™ dipping technique for extra softness and flexibility
- Highest Highest level of cut resistance (F)
- Made from 18gg CRF® Omni Technology fiber
- Foam grip pattern for good grip
- Withstand contact heat up to 100°C
- Carefully tested and approved for food handling
- Skin-friendly and DMF-free

CRF® omni

CUT PROTECTION | DRY TOO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

CUT F

NEW **TEGERA® INFINITY 8815R**

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF®Omni cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, thin



SUPER SOFT, THIN GLOVE, CUT LEVEL F

CRF® omni

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43F ANSI A6 CUT ANSI 4 ABR OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100

CUT F

TEGERA® INFINITY 8814

Dexterous 13 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam. Suitable for all-round work in dry/slightly moist environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb



GREAT FIT, PALM DIPPED, CUT F GLOVE

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X43F | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A7 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR | OEKO-TEX STANDARD 100 | ORIGINAL EXCELLENT

CUT F

NEW

TEGERA® 411

Cut protection glove (cut F) with extended cuff made with CRF cut-resistant technology. Leather in palm for extra protection when handling bulky and heavy metal pieces.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 260-300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced palm



CUT LEVEL F WITH LEATHER IN PALM

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X43F | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI A7 CUT | ANSI 6 ABR



INSPECTION / INNER GLOVES / SLEEVES

TEGERA® 10991

CUT B

Cut resistant glove (B) with Dyneema-fibers for fine assembly work and inspection work. No dipping makes the glove suitable for dry environments. Long cuff.



DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long

LONGER CUFF, SAFER WORK, NICER FEELING

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X4XB

NEW TEGERA® 8840

CUT B

Thin, dexterous cut B protection glove for inspection work or as an inner glove, made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. 18gg. No dipping. High-visibility cuff.



DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 200-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, soft, ultra thin

VERY THIN CUT B GLOVE, NO DIPPING

Cat. II | UKCA | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1X4XB

TEGERA® 910

CUT C

Cut resistant glove, cut resistance level C, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, for allround work



DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, soft

Cat. II | UKCA | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X4XC

CUT PROTECTION | INSPECTION/INNER GLOVES

TEGERA® 913

CUT C

Blue coloured cut resistant glove with extra-long cuff. Perfect for handling food stuffs. Combination of comfort and cut protection thanks to CRF® cut resistant Technology.



DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, soft

CRF®

FOOD APPROVED, CUT RESISTANT GLOVE

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X4XC | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 992

CUT C

Comfortable, light, breathable, and durable cut protection glove with Dyneema technology. No dipping makes it suitable for dry environments. Approved for handling food.



DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, polyester
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 120 Pieces
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs

WITH Dyneema®

CUT PROTECTION (C) FOR HANDLING FOOD

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1X42C | ANSI A2 CUT | ANSI 1 ABR

CUT PROTECTION | SLEEVES

TEGERA® 70

CUT B

Cut protection sleeve, level B. 13 gg knitted, CRF® technology and basalt fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Approved for handling foodstuffs.



DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs

CRF®

SLEEVE WITH CUT RESIST-ANCE LEVEL B

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X4XB | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 5 ABR

TEGERA® 74

CUT B

Cut protection sleeve, level B. 13 gg knitted, Kevlar® fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Food approved and withstands contact heat up to 100°C.



DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, KEVLAR® fiber, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs

Kevlar®

SLEEVE WITH KEVLAR® FIBRE, CUT LEVEL B

Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X4XB | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | ANSI A2 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR

CUT D

TEGERA® 72

Cut protection sleeve, level D. 10 gg knitted with CRF® technology, basalt and steel fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. With food approval.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs



SLEEVE WITH CUT RESISTANCE LEVEL D

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X4XD | ANSI A4 CUT | ANSI 4 ABR

CUT D

TEGERA® 75

Cut protection sleeve, level D. 13 gg knitted, Kevlar fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Food approved and withstands contact heat up to 100°C.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, KEVLAR® fiber, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



SLEEVE WITH KEVLAR FIBRE, CUT LEVEL D

Kevlar

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X4XD | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | ANSI A4 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR

CUT F

TEGERA® 73

Cut sleeve with unique hand-attachment and cut resistance level F. CRF® technology and stainless-steel fibre yarn. For allround work and approved for handling foodstuffs.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs



SLEEVE WITH THE HIGHEST CUT RESISTANCE

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X4XF | ANSI A6 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR



THERMAL PROTECTION: COLD

Temperature	Material	DRY TO SEMI-DRY ENVIRONMENTS
Cool	Synthetic leather	 **417** PU leather with good grip  **322** Durable syntethic suede
	Leather	 **117** Top quality goat leather  **7792** High quality goat leather, durable  **217** Good quality goat leather  **235** Good quality goat leather  **335** Good quality goat leather  **T6030** Polyester fleece
	Knitted/ dipped	 **8810/8810R** Nitrile, 10 gg/15 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat <100°C  NEW **8835/8835R** Nitrile foam, 10 gg/15 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat <100°C  **8830R** Nitrile, 10 gg,Cut D, palm-dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF®  **8831R** Latex, 10 gg,Cut D, palm-dipped, contact heat < 250°C CRF®  **4635** PVC dots, 7 gg  **795** PVC dots, 10 gg  **4640/4640R** Inner glove, 15 gg  **790** Fingerless, 6 gg
Cold	Synthetic leather	 **9127** Microthan+, great grip  **9232** Microthan+, Macrothan, knitted cuff
	Leather	 **298** Cow leather p.79  **203** Cow leather p.79  **206** Cow leather p.79  **377** Cow leather, knitted cuff p.79  **10** Soft pig leather
Very Cold	Leather	 **57** Oxhide, knitted cuff p.78

You will find more winter gloves in the uniform glove guide at page 136.

WET / LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS



9122
Microthan+



518
PU leather



517
PU leather



519
PU leather, safety cuff



577
HPPE, Cut C



525
Soft goat leather



535
Soft goat leather



8833/8833R
Latex,10 gg/15 gg, fully dipped, contact heat <100°C



8834/8834R
Nitrile, 10 gg/15 gg, fully dipped, contact heat <100°C



8832R
Latex, 10 gg/13 gg, Cut D, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 250°C
CRF®



682A
Latex, 10 gg , ¾-dipped, contact heat <250°C



683A
Nitrile, 10 gg,/13 gg, ¾-dipped, contact heat <250°C



987
Nitrile, 7 gg, Cut F, palm-dipped, long cuff, Para-aramid, contact heat < 250°C
p.124

Chemical protection



7350
Nitrile
p.162



7390
PVC (Vinyl)
p.164



9128
Top quality Microthan+



9126
Top quality Microthan+



9113
Top quality Microthan+



9112
Microthan+, safety cuff



9190
Microthan, wristcontrol
p.142

Chemical protection



494
Neoprene, Cut C, contact heat < 500°C
p.164



7798
Top quality goat leather



7795
Top quality goat leather



7799
HPPE, Cut E



295
Good quality goat leather



297
Good quality goat leather



292
Good quality goat leather



293
Good quality goat leather



7776
impact-reducing, Cut D, Poron® XRD®
CRF®



145
Cow leather



7797
Top quality goat leather, Aquathan



7794
Top quality goat leather, Aquathan



595
High quality cow leather, Aquathan



191
High quality cow leather, Aquathan



296
Good quality cow leather, Aquathan



299
Good quality cow leather, Aquathan

Water repellent palm



56
Top quality oxhide leather
p.78

TEGERA® 417

Synthetic leather glove, fully lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, soft, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 250-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced palm, soft



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 1131X | EN 511:2006 11X

TEGERA® 322

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, soft



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X | EN 511:2006 01X

TEGERA® 117

Excellent cold-insulating quality leather glove for versatile work. Premium quality goatskin provides excellent tactility and protection against abrasions. Fleece inner liner for warm and comfy hands.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2011X | EN 511:2006 01X | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7792

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, winter-lined, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3111X | EN 511:2006 11X

TEGERA® 217

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 11X

TEGERA® 235

This leather glove has a synthetic back and a thin fleece lining. It is providing good comfort and durability while avoiding your hands getting dirty and chafed.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FOR PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHT COLD

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X | EN 511:2006 11X

TEGERA® 335

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed details



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X | EN 511:2006 12X

TEGERA® T6030

A practical glove that keeps hands warm and has an opening for the fingers.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 290-300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Padded palm



PRACTICAL, WARM AND CONVERTIBLE

Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

TEGERA® INFINITY 8810

Winter lined glove with super soft nitrile foam palm dipping for the cold season or in cool work areas. Designed for versatile work in dry to semi-dry environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, fleece, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



Cool
Cold
Very cold

SUPER SOFT WINTER GLOVE, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4221X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | EN 511:2006 X2X

TEGERA® INFINITY 8810R

Winter lined glove with super soft nitrile foam palm dipping for the cold season or in cool work areas. Designed for versatile work in dry to semi-dry environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, fleece, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



Cool
Cold
Very cold

SUPER SOFT WINTER GLOVE, PALM DIPPED

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4221X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | EN 511:2006 X2X

NEW

TEGERA® 8835

Very soft and nice winter glove for allround work in cold and dry environments, with touchscreen function - use your smartphone with the gloves on. Nitrile foam palm dipped.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

USE YOUR SMARTPHONE WITH THE GLOVES ON

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4231A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X

NEW

TEGERA® 8835R

Very soft and nice winter glove for allround work in cold and dry environments, with touchscreen function - use your smartphone with the gloves on. Nitrile foam palm dipped.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

USE YOUR SMARTPHONE WITH THE GLOVES ON

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4231A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X | ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 8830R

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D), nitrile-foam palm dipped with pattern for good grip. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb



CUT D

Cool
Cold
Very cold

AT RISK OF CUTS WHEN IT IS COLD AND DRY

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42D | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 01X | ANSI A5 CUT | ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 8831R

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D). Palm dipped in Latex, for dry and moist environments. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 240-275mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C



CUT D

Cool
Cold
Very cold

WARM AND SAFE WHEN IT'S DRY AND MOIST

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1X42D | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 01X | ANSI A4 CUT

Cold

TEGERA® 4635

Soft, warm textile glove with phthalate free, black colored, vinyl dots. Made of 7 gg knitted acrylic. An all-year glove with good grip, suitable for work in cool areas.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 7 gg, acrylic, seamless, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 240-260
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



Cool
Cold
Very cold

WARM, ALL-YEAR GLOVE WITH GOOD GRIP

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 124XX | ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 795

One-size fits all elastic warm glove with phthalate free vinyl dots for a good grip. Made of 10 gg knitted acrylic-polyester. Suitable for work in cool areas.

DISPLAY Hook
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, acrylic, polyester, seamless, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 1
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



Cool
Cold
Very cold

ELASTIC AND WARM TEXTILE GLOVE

CE Cat. I | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EU Regulation 2016/425

TEGERA® 4640

A warm, thin textile glove with touchscreen function and food approval. 15 gg knitted with a mix of Merino wool/nylon. Perfect to use inside other gloves for extra warmth.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, Merino Wool, nylon, seamless, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, soft, thin



Cool
Cold
Very cold

WARM AND THIN WITH TOUCHSCREEN FUNCTION

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 214XX | EN 511:2006 X1X

TEGERA® 4640R

A warm, thin textile glove with touchscreen function and food approval. 15 gg knitted with a mix of Merino wool/nylon. Perfect to use inside other gloves. Retail packed.

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, Merino Wool, nylon, seamless, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, soft, thin



Cool
Cold
Very cold

WARM AND THIN WITH TOUCHSCREEN FUNCTION

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 214XX | EN 511:2006 X1X

THERMAL PROTECTION | COOL AND DRY TO SEMI-DRY ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® 790

Soft, practical textile glove with bare fingertips. Useful when a combination of fingertip feeling and keeping hands warm is needed. Made of 6 gg seamless knitted acrylic.



DISPLAY Hook
LINING MATERIAL 6 gg, acrylic, seamless
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,9,10
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Latex-free

Cool
Cold
Very cold

FINGERLESS, BLACK ACRYLIC KNITTED GLOVE

CE Cat. I EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EU Regulation 2016/425

THERMAL PROTECTION | COOL AND WET/LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

TEGERA® PRO 9122

Ergonomic, water-repellent winter glove featuring Microthan®+. The durable Microthan®+ synthetic leather provides excellent grip thanks to the diamond grip pattern.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 242-282 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

Cool
Cold
Very cold

MICROTHAN®+

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2211X EN 511:2006 11X ANSI 4 ABR

TEGERA® 517

Short model with hook and loop fastening ensures that the glove stays on your hand during work. The thin liner keeps your hands dry and warm in slightly cold environments.



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 235-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

WATERPROOF SYNTHETIC LEATHER GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 1121X EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 518

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for precision work



DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 215-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 0111X EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 519

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, waterproof, for fine assembly work



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 0111X | EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 577

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, structured, polyester, cut resistance level C, HPPE, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, chrome free, for touchscreen, waterproof, fibreglass-free, for allround work.



CUT C

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X22C | EN 511:2006 111 | ANSI A4 CUT

TEGERA® 525

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 535

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for fine assembly work



DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, windproof, waterproof

Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111

NEW TEGERA® 8833

Very soft, comfortable, winter lined, latex dipped glove for allround work. Waterproof suitable for wet environments. Approved for handling foodstuffs. High visibility colour.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 245-300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, waterproof



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

SHUT OUT THE WINTER, SHUT OUT THE WET

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 021

NEW TEGERA® 8833R

Very soft, comfortable, winter lined, latex dipped glove for allround work. Waterproof suitable for wet environments. Approved for handling foodstuffs. High visibility colour.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 245-300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, waterproof



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

SHUT OUT THE WINTER, SHUT OUT THE WET

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 021

NEW TEGERA® 8834

Soft and comfortable winter lined knitted glove suitable for semi-wet/slightly oily environments. Nitrile fully dipped with sandy finish on palm, touchscreen function.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, for touchscreen, water and oil repellent



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

WHEN IT IS NOT ONLY COLD BUT ALSO GREASY

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X

NEW TEGERA® 8834R

Soft and comfortable winter lined knitted glove suitable for semi-wet/slightly oily environments. Nitrile fully dipped with sandy finish on palm, touchscreen function.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, for touchscreen, water and oil repellent



CUT A

Cool
Cold
Very cold

WHEN IT IS NOT ONLY COLD BUT ALSO GREASY

Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X

TEGERA® 8832R

CUT D

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D). Knuckle dipped with latex for cold and wet environments. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-285mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water repellent palm and knuckle

WHEN THE WORK IS SHARP, COLD AND WET

CRF®

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X42D | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 12X | ANSI A4 CUT | ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 682A

Synthetic glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, sandy finish, 10 gg, acrylic, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, high visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232X | EN 407:2004 X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X

TEGERA® 683A

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, sandy finish, 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DIPPING 3/4 dipped
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3231X | EN 407:2004 X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 02X | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

TEGERA® PRO 9127

This glove keeps you warm and provides a fantastic grip in cold conditions thanks to the high quality Microthan®+ syntethic leather and the Thinsulate 40g winter lining.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 225-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+ Thinsulate INSULATION



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FANTASTIC GRIP IN COLD CONDITIONS

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2112X | EN 511:2006 11X | ANSI 4 ABR

Cold

TEGERA® PRO 9232

For warm hands in many cold environments. Made of Microthan®+, Macrothan®, and neoprene, reinforced for extra durability. Winter lined with fleece.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 247-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

MACROTHAN®



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FOR WARM HANDS IN COLD ENVIRON-MENTS

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2141X | EN 511:2006 12X

TEGERA® 10

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9-1,0 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
SIZE RANGE (EU) 11
LENGTH RANGE 270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Water repellent leather



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2322X | EN 511:2006 22X | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® PRO 9128

Ergonomic, waterproof glove featuring Microthan+® touchscreen capabilities. Thinsulate™ technology and inner fleece helps trap body heat. Durable Microthan®+ synthetic leather.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, windproof, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

AQUATHAN® MICROTHAN®+ Thinsulate INSULATION

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2221X EN 511:2006 111 ANSI 4 ABR

Cold

TEGERA® PRO 9126

This winter lined and ergonomic glove is waterproof with Sympatex®. It is durable and has the best grip with Microthan®+. A high-tech professional glove for allround use.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 260-295 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, Sympatex membrane, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

WARM AND WATERPROOF WITH SYMPATEX®

MICROTHAN®+ SympaTex

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2121X EN 511:2006 111 EN 511 cl. 5.2 Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass EN 511 cl. 5.4 Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass

TEGERA® PRO 9113

A glove against both the cold and the wet. Ejendal's innovations Microthan®+ and Aquathan® make this glove perfect for tough conditions. Waterproof and winter lined.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 100g
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 240-295 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

AGAINST BOTH THE COLD AND THE WET

AQUATHAN® MICROTHAN®+ Thinsulate INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2121X EN 511:2006 221

TEGERA® PRO 9112

Ergonomic heavy duty winter lined glove with safety cuff and our own excellent material Microthan®+ that provides extra good grip in harsh conditions.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 230-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+



Cool
Cold
Very cold

KEEP YOUR GRIP, KEEP YOUR HEAT

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2232X | EN 511:2006 12X

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7798

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, for touchscreen, waterproof, reflector, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof, reflector, specially designed details, elastic

Thinsulate™ INSULATION



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111 | EN ISO 11640:2012 Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7795

Leather glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, waterproof, winter-lined, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof

Thinsulate™ INSULATION



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7799

CUT E

Cut resistant glove, winter-lined, 0,6 - 0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, high visibility colour, for touchscreen, waterproof, fibreglass-free, for allround work



Cool
Cold
Very cold

LINING MATERIAL HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof

CE Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X42E | EN 511:2006 121 | ANSI A6 CUT

TEGERA® 295

Pofessional and most-popular waterproof winter glove for cold and wet outdoor work. The ergonomic design provides superior all-day comfort, reducing hand fatigue.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2121X | EN 511:2006 121 | EN 511 cl 4.3 Waterpenetration (ISO 15383): Pass | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 297

This is the winter glove for you who prioritize strength and fit. The glove has full grain goatskin for the fit and softness and Thinsulate™ 100g lining to keep you warm.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

A STRONG WINTER GLOVE WITH GREAT FIT

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 100g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, waterproof, moisture resistant

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 292

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 511:2006 111

TEGERA® 293

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 250-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2121X | EN 511:2006 121

TEGERA® 145

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,8-1,0 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Water repellent leather, reflector



Cool
Cold
Very cold

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3342X

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7797

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, neoprene, Thinsulate™ 120g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 120g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, waterproof, moisture resistant, reflector



Cool
Cold
Very cold

Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2222X | EN 511:2006 221

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7794

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 -0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, waterproof, waterproof back, reflector, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 258-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Specially designed thumb, Thinsulate™ cold insulation, waterproof, reflector



Cool
Cold
Very cold

Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3121X | EN 511:2006 321

TEGERA® 595

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3232X | EN 511:2006 331 | EN 511 cl. 5.2 Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass | EN 511 cl. 5.4 Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass

TEGERA® 191

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long, reinforced thumb, windproof, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate INSULATION

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2232X | EN 511:2006 331 | EN 511 cl. 5.2 Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass | EN 511 cl. 5.4 Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass

TEGERA® 296

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate INSULATION

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2122X | EN 511:2006 231

TEGERA® 299

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Extra long, high visibility colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof



Cool
Cold
Very cold

AQUATHAN® Thinsulate INSULATION

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2122X | EN 511:2006 231

THERMAL PROTECTION: HEAT & WELDING

Contact heat		HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES	WELDING GLOVES
<100°C	NO CUT PROTECTION	**88700** Full grain goatskin **88800** Cow leather Recommended for TIG-welding **126A** Quality goat leather, soft, dexterius **130A** Quality goat leather, soft, dexterius Chrome free tanning **11CVA** Quality goat leather **118A** Quality goat leather **8** Cow split leather **19** Cow split leather	
	CUT PROTECTION	Water & oil repellent palm **32** Quality leather, Cut B **Kevlar** **169** Cow split leather, Cut B **Kevlar** **139** Cow split leather, Cut B **Kevlar** **666** Neoprene, 13 gg, only palm area, Cut C **256** Top quality leather, Cut B **255** Top quality leather, Cut C **Kevlar**	Water & oil repellent palm **134** Quality goat leather, Cut C **Kevlar** **132A** Quality goat leather, Cut C **Kevlar**
<250°C	NO CUT PROTECTION	**17** Quality cow leather **484** Cotton, Nitrile dots **464** Nitrile, Cotton	
	CUT PROTECTION	**987** Nitrile, 7 gg, Para-aramid, only palm area, Cut F **7780** Full grain cow hide, Cut C	**585** High quality cow split leather, Cut 3, heat reflective **Kevlar**
<500°C	CUT PROTECTION	**494** Neoprene, Cut C Chemical protection p.164	

HEAT-RESISTANT GLOVES

TEGERA® has a wide range of heat-resistant gloves that all are made from a material that cannot burn and that provide excellent durability and perfect fit. They are tanned so as to cope with high temperatures without shrinking or hardening. available in lined and unlined models to suit different needs.

TEGERA® 88700

Leather glove, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams



CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X1XXXX

TEGERA® 88800

A durable high-quality leather glove for tough conditions and hard wear and tear. Meets demands such as contact heat resistance and reinforced index finger.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 290-335 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit)



A DURABLE GLOVE FOR TOUGH CONDITIONS

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | EN 407:2020 41334X

CUT B

TEGERA® 32

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 250-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced thumb, water and oil repellent, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Kevlar

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X32B | EN 407:2020 41224X

CUT B

TEGERA® 169

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 250-300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, water and oil repellent



Kevlar

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X22B | EN 407:2004 41214X | EN 1149-2:1997 R:4,29x10¹⁰Ω

CUT B

TEGERA® 139

Heat and cut protection for heavy-duty jobs. Durable split cowhide on palm and breathable cotton on back. KEVLAR® liner inside the glove for extra heat and cut protection.

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15
LENGTH RANGE 265-305 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector



Kevlar

CE Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X44B | EN 407:2004 41324X | EN 1149-2:1997 R:1,34x10¹⁰Ω

CUT C

TEGERA® 666

Knitted flame retardant glove. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C. Palm-dipped in neoprene for good grip. For assembly work requiring both cut and heat protection.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, glass fibre thread, para-aramid
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, flame retardant, heat-resistant



KNITTED FLAME RETARDANT DIPPED GLOVE

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X41C | EN 407:2020 41310X | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 3 ABR

CUT B

TEGERA® 256

This comfortable glove has cut protection all around (level B). The thin split hide makes the glove super soft and suitable for all kinds of assembly work.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 215-275 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent



A SUPER SOFT CUT PROTECTION GLOVE

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2322B | EN 407:2004 41314X

CUT C

TEGERA® 255

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced seams, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, heat-resistant, leather



Kevlar

CE Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2X21C | EN 407:2020 4131XX

Heat & Welding

TEGERA® 17

Long-lasting protection against heat for heavy-duty jobs. All day comfort thanks to the flexible split cowhide. Cotton jersey liner inside the glove for better sweat management.

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4143X | EN 407:2004 42334X

TEGERA® 484

Heat-resistant glove, dots, cotton, nitrile-dots, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile-dots
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Dots
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1232X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX

TEGERA® 464

Heat-resistant glove, nitrile, cotton, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, for heavy work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3232X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX

CUT **F**

TEGERA® 987

Glove with very high level of cut and heat protection. Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, withstands contact cold, nitrile palm-dipped with sandy finish for good grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 7 gg, acrylic, para-aramid, stainless steel fibre yarn
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 250-290 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, water and oil repellent palm



FOR VERY HIGH CUT AND HEAT PROTECTION

CE Cat. II | UKCA | EN 388:2016 4X42F | EN 407:2004 X2XXXX | EN 511:2006 X1X | ANSI A5 CUT | ANSI 4 ABR

CUT **C**

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7780

Top quality leather glove for heavy applications and high level of protection. The glove withstands contact heat up to 250°C, has cut resistance level C and is fully lined.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 315-340 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C



AGAINST HEAT, COLD AND CUTS

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X33C | EN 407:2004 424344 | ANSI A3 CUT | ANSI 4 ABR



WELDING GLOVES

Welding gloves are longer than heat-resistant gloves. While our gloves protect you from spattering, welding sparks and skin burns, we have made sure that they are flexible, soft and comfortable and have high fingertip sensitivity and dexterity. This is important in welding, especially when you use your skills to handle small objects.

TEGERA® 126A

Industry benchmark for TIG welding leather glove . Superior comfort and flexibility thanks to the top quality, full-grain goatskin, 0.7mm-thin and unlined for extra tactility and precision.

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 310-350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, heat-resistant sewing thread, reinforced index finger, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit)



CE Cat. III | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN 407:2004 412X4X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type B | EN 1149-2:1997 R:2.55x10⁵Ω

TEGERA® 130A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 300-350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



CE Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3111X | EN 407:2004 412X4X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type B | EN 1149-2:1997 R:11,09x10⁶Ω

TEGERA® 11CVA

Welding and heat-resistant glove, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. III, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 320-350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, chrome-free tanning, reinforced seams, water repellent leather



CE Cat. III | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2121X | EN 407:2004 412X4X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type B | EN 1149-2:1997 R:0.38x10⁶Ω

TEGERA® 118A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, split cowhide, Cat. III, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 310-360 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



CE Cat. III | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X | EN 407:2020 412X4X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type B | EN 1149-2:1997 R > 1,0 x 10⁵ Ω

TEGERA® 8

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 1,2 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide, split cowhide, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, heat-resistant sewing thread, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY No thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10
LENGTH RANGE 330-360 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



CE Cat. II | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2121X | EN 407:2020 41224X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type B | EN 1149-2:1997 R > 1,0 x 10⁵ Ω

TEGERA® 19



Long-lasting performance and high anti-burn protection, for welding jobs. All day comfort thanks to the flexible split cowhide. Cotton jersey liner inside the glove for better sweat management.

DISPLAY No thread
LINING MATERIAL Jersey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 320-365 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3143X | EN 407:2020 41314X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type A | EN 1149-2:1997 R > 1,0 x 10^5 Ω

CUT C

TEGERA® 134



Superior welding and cut protection glove for heavy-duty jobs. Thin full grain goatskin provides excellent tactility. KEVLAR®liner inside the glove for extra heat and cut protection.

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber, Nomex®
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 395 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

Kevlar

CE Cat. III UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X22C | EN 407:2004 41234X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type A | EN 1149-2:1997 R:4,11x10^{11}Ω

CUT C

TEGERA® 132A



Welding and heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,8-1,2 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 310-370 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent

Kevlar

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X22C | EN 407:2004 41324X | EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005 | Type A | EN 1149-2:1997 R:0.130x10^9Ω

CUT 3

TEGERA® 585

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 1,3-1,5 mm split cowhide of top quality, aluminium, cut resistance level 3, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 375-415 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs
FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, heat-resistant

CE	Cat. III	EN 420:2003 + A1:2009	EN 388:2016 3344X	EN 407:2004 423344	EN 12477:2001 + A1:2005	Type A	EN 1149-2:1997 R:41.8*10⁶Ω



ESD AND/OR ATEX GLOVES

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
KNITTED (AND DIPPED) Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.	**Cut protection**	**CUT protection**
	 **803** PU, CUT B, 18 gg, palm-dipped CRF® ESD	 **806** CUT C, 18 gg, no dipping CRF® ESD	 **804** Nitrile, CUT C, 18 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat < 100°C CRF® ESD
	Non-Cut protection	
	 **878** PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped ESD	 **877** PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped ESD	 **879** Nitrile, 18gg, palm-dipped ESD
	 **811** PU, 15 gg, palm-dipped ESD	 **810** PU, 15gg, fingertip dipped ESD	 **805** 15 gg, No dipping ESD
	 **802** PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped ESD	 **801** PU, 13 gg, fingertip dipped ESD	 **800** 13 gg, No dipping ESD
GENERAL PURPOSE DISPOSABLES GLOVES (Disposable will be found from page 156)	 **819A** PVC (Vinyl), 0,08 mm ESD	 **825A** PVC (Vinyl), 0,10 mm ESD	

CUT B

TEGERA® 803

A very thin palm-dipped ESD glove with cut resistance level B using TEGERA® CRF® Technology fibre and touchscreen functionality, for electronic work in ESD-protected areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 210-280 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, ESD, antistatic/ ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



ESD GLOVE WITH CUT RESISTANCE LEVEL B

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4X42B | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω

CUT C

TEGERA® 806

A very thin ESD glove with cut resistance level C using CRF® Technology fibre. 18 gg fibre and highly breathable to ensure all-day comfort.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 205-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Latex-free, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



ESD GLOVE WITH CUT RESISTANCE LEVEL C

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1X42C | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω

ESD and/or ATEX

CUT C

TEGERA® 804

A nitrile-dipped ATEX glove for use in potentially explosive environments. Cut resistant level C using TEGERA® CRF-Technology, ESD-approved with touchscreen functionality.

DIPPING 3/4 dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



ATEX GLOVE FOR USE IN EXPLOSIVE AREAS

CRF®

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3X41C | EN 407:2020 X1XXXX No Flame Protection | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω

TEGERA® 878

Our thinnest ESD glove, palm-dipped with PU for maximum usability and comfort. For ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 205-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



OUR THINNEST ESD GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 1020X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω

TEGERA® 877

A very thin ESD glove with touchscreen functionality and PU palm-dipping for high fingertip sensivity. For ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, ESD, antistatic/ ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



A SUPER THIN AND FLEXIBLE ESD GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3120X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 879

A very thin and flexible nitrile-dipped ESD glove with touchscreen functionality for ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, nylon, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 200-270
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



A VERY THIN, NITRILE-DIPPED ESD GLOVE

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4110X | EN 407:2020 X1XXXX No Flame Protection | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω | ANSI 4 ABR

ESD and/or ATEX

TEGERA® 811

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



CE Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω | ANSI 3 ABR

TEGERA® 810

Synthetic glove, PU, fingertip dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, breathable, for precision work

DIPPING Fingertip dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



CE Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 113XX | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω | ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 805

Synthetic glove, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, for precision work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



CE Cat. II | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 113XX | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10⁸ Ω | ANSI 1 ABR

TEGERA® 802

Our standard glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. PU palm-dipped for maximum grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, carbon, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 205- 270 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ESD STANDARD GLOVE WITH GOOD PALM GRIP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10^9 Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10^8 Ω

TEGERA® 801

Our standard glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. PU fingertip-dipped for maximum grip.

DIPPING Fingertip dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, carbon, polyester
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ESD STANDARD GLOVE WITH GOOD FINGER GRIP

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 0131X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10^9 Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10^8 Ω

TEGERA® 800

Our standard liner glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. No dipping.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, carbon, polyester
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 200-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



SUITABLE FOR MOST ESD ENVIRONMENTS

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 0131X | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10^9 Ω | EN 16350:2014 R < 1,0 x 10^8 Ω



UNIFORM GLOVES

LEATHER
Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.

No-Cut protection



8155T
Top quality goat leather, unlined



8106T
Top quality goat leather, unlined



8151
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Thinsulate™

Cut protection



8255T
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B
Kevlar



8305T
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B
Kevlar



8555T
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut D



8355T
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B
Kevlar

Impact knuckle



Defend 2011
Cow leather, fully lined, Cut C
Kevlar

FOR YOU WITH NORMAL OR WIDE HANDS

8155T Unlined. An extremely thin uniform glove with maximum fingertip sensibility. Size 6-12.

8255T Kevlar lined. Cut protection level B. Size 6–12.

8555T Dyneema lined. Cut protection level D. High protection and comfort. Size 6-12.

WINTER LINING

8355T Kevlar and winter lined. Cut protection level B. Protects against cuts and cold. Size 6-12.

FOR YOU WITH NORMAL OR NARROW HANDS

8106T Unlined. An extremely thin uniform glove with maximum fingertip feel. Hook and loop fastening. Size 6-12.

8305T Kevlar lined. Cut protection level B. Hook and loop fastening. Size 6-12.

THE DIFFERENT LINING MATERIALS FOR UNIFORM GLOVES



Kevlar® fiber lining



Dyneema® lining



Unlined



Kevlar- and winter lining

CUT RESISTANCE
Cut resistance level defined by the EN388 standard and level of performance is rated from A to F (EN388:2016 EN388:2016+A1:2018). With F being the highest level of cut resistance.

FEATURES
Glove models with the letter T included in the product number have touchscreen functionality. Makes it possible to operate the touchscreen with the gloves on.

TEGERA® SAFETY GLOVES FOR UNIFORMED PERSONNEL

Designed for everyday use by uniformed security personnel and officers of the law, the TEGERA® leather safety glove series provides a high level of comfort and all-weather protection.

What happens when you combine the finest top grain leather with the most advanced cut-resistant materials? Our answer is a range of specially treated leather safety gloves with just the right levels of protection against water, cold and cuts. Based on supple, specially treated leather, its inner layer is equipped with your choice of cut resistant fiber or heat-trapping Thinsulate™.



ELASTICATED 180°
for better fit

NORMAL / WIDE FIT
8155T, 8255T, 8355T, 8555T

GOOD FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

FULL GRAIN LEATHER OF TOP QUALITY

WATER REPELLENT

RELIABLE COLOUR FASTNESS
EN ISO 11640:2012 compliant

VELCRO FASTENING



NORMAL / NARROW FIT
8106T, 8305T

SPECIAL PROTECTION | UNIFORM GLOVES

TEGERA® 8155T

Leather glove, 0,6 - 0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, water repellent leather



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2011X EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® 8106T

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-255 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2011X EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® 8151

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, water repellent leather



Cool
Cold
Very cold

Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE Cat. II EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X EN 511:2006 12X EN ISO 11640:2018

CUT B

TEGERA® 8255T

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger



Kevlar®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2X21B EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® 8305T

CUT B

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-08 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger

Kevlar

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X21B | EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® 8555T

CUT D

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level D, Dyneema®, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X43D | EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® 8355T

CUT B

Cool
Cold
Very cold

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 MM full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber, Thinsulate™ 40g
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES For touchscreen

Thinsulate INSULATION Kevlar

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X31B | EN 511:2006 12X | EN ISO 11640:2018

TEGERA® DEFEND 2011

CUT C

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced fingertips, reinforced seams, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 285-335 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, water repellent palm, detachable fingers, water repellent leather

Kevlar

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X42C

OTHER PROTECTION

SYNTHETIC LEATHER

Quality synthetic leather.

Vibration protection and wrist support



9183
Microthan+, Vibrothan+, WristControl

Vibration protection



9180
Microthan, Vibrothan, best grip and fit

Impact protection, Impactothan



9185
Microthan+, Impactothan, uniqe impact design

Wrist support



9195
Microthan, WristControl



9190
Microthan+, WristControl,



9196
Microthan, WristControl



9295
Macrothan, WristControl

LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.

Impact protection, Poron® XRD®



7770
High quality goat leather, Poron® XRD®



7773
Goat leather, Poron® XRD®, Cut D, Aquathan
CRF®



7775
Goat leather, Poron® XRD®, Cut E



7776
High quality goat leather, Poron® XRD®, Cut D, Aquathan
CRF®

Vibration protection



9181
Goat leather, Vibrothan



9182
Goat leather, Vibrothan, long cuff

Chainsaw protection



951
Cow leather

Fingerless glove



901
Full grain goatskin

SPECIAL PROTECTION | VIBRATION PROTECTION

TEGERA® PRO 9183

Glove with Vibrothan® anti-vibration foam technology combined with an extra wrist support. For professional heavy work where an extra protection and good grip is needed.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11,12,13
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Wrist-supporting, vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, for touchscreen, chrome free, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, extra dense against dirt and particles, windproof back, ergonomically shaped



ANTI-VIBRATION WITH WRIST SUPPORT

MICROTHAN®+ **VIBRO**THAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111X | EN ISO 10819:2013

TEGERA® PRO 9180

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection. Excellent durability and grip performance thanks to Microthan® synthetic leather.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 210-242 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



VALUABLE PROTECTION AGAINST VIBRATIONS

MICROTHAN® **VIBRO**THAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 0222X | EN ISO 10819:2013

SPECIAL PROTECTION | IMPACT PROTECTION

TEGERA® PRO 9185

An impact reducing glove to use when working with fine assembly with the risk of knocks and shocks. Made by Impactothan® and Microthan® for dexterity and durability.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 207-247 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



IMPACT REDUCING GLOVE FOR LIGHT WORK

IMPACTOTHAN® **MICRO**THAN®

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 0021XP

TEGERA® PRO 9195

Glove in synthetic Microthan® leather, for fine assembly work. With Tegera WristControl for work that requires extra wrist support. Extremely good fingertip sensitivity.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details, elastic

MICROTHAN®

reddot design award winner 2007



THIN UNLINED WITH WRIST SUPPORT

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 1121X

TEGERA® PRO 9190

Glove in synthetic Microthan®+ leather, winter lined with fleece. With Tegera WristControl for professional work that requires extra wrist support. Excellent grip and fit.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+



Cool
Cold
Very cold

WINTER LINED WITH WRIST SUPPORT

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2222X | EN 511:2006 21X | EN 511 cl. 5.2 Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass

TEGERA® PRO 9196

Glove in synthetic Microthan®+ leather, extra durable for heavy assembly work. With Tegera WristControl for work that requires extra wrist support.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+



FOR HEAVY WORK WITH WRIST SUPPORT

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2111X

TEGERA® PRO 9295

Ergonomic glove in strong synthetic Macrothan® leather. With Tegera WristControl for professional work that requires extra wrist support. Excellent grip and fit.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 236-277 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details

MACROTHAN®

reddot design award winner 2007



ERGONOMIC WITH EXTRA WRIST SUPPORT

CE Cat. II UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2131X

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH™, IMPACT SERIES

Heavy duty impact protection with a light and flexible feel



OUTER LAYER: GOATSKIN & SPANDEX
Full grain goatskin and Spandex ensure dexterity, breathability and durability and stay soft and pliable even when cold.

INNER LAYER 1: IMPACT PROTECTION
Poron® XRD® impact protection is integrated inside the glove and covers the whole upper hand.

INNER LAYER 2: CUT PROTECTION
Provides unique 360 degree cut protection D or E (7775 and 7776).

INNER LAYER 3: WATERPROOF
Waterproof and breathable insert keeps hands dry (7775 and 7776).

INNER LAYER 4: WINTER LINING
Fleece insulation keeps hands warm and dry (7776).

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7776
Cut protection level F and layered to protect hands from impact, sharp objects and wet and cold environments.

SPECIAL PROTECTION | IMPACT PROTECTION

Other protection

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7770

Impact-reducing glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, pre-curved fingers



extreme impact protection

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2111XP

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7773

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 235-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, pre-curved fingers



CUT E

extreme impact protection

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X42EP | ANSI A6 CUT

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7775

CUT E

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, waterproof, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 240-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Impact-reducing, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers, waterproof

Xrd extreme impact protection

CE Cat. II | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2X42EP | EN 511 cl 4.3 Waterpenetration (ISO 15383): Pass | ANSI A7 CUT

TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7776

CUT D

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, structured, spandex, cut resistance level D, CRF® Technology, fleece, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, waterproof, for allround work



DISPLAY Thread
LINING MATERIAL CRF® Technology, fleece, HPPE
GRIP PATTERN Structured
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 235-285 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Impact-reducing, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers, waterproof

CRF® | Xrd extreme impact protection

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X42DP | EN 511:2006 121

TEGERA® PRO 9181

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection with T-Screen function. Extra flexible and durable thanks to top-quality goatskin. Incorporates Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal vibration reduction.



DISPLAY No thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, reinforced index finger, padded palm, pre-curved fingers

VIBROTHAN®

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3121X | EN ISO 10819:2013 | EN ISO 11640:2012 Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4

TEGERA® PRO 9182

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection with T-Screen function. Extra flexible and durable thanks to top-quality goatskin. Incorporates Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal vibration reduction.



DISPLAY No thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 315-335 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, extra long, padded palm

VIBROTHAN®

CE Cat. II | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3111X | EN ISO 10819:2013 | EN ISO 11640:2012 Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4

TEGERA® 951 CHAIN SAW

Chainsaw glove, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, polyester, Dyneema®, Cat. III, saw protection in the right and left glove, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Saw protection in the right and left glove, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3142X | EN ISO 11393-4:2019 CLASS1 / TYPE1 / 2

TEGERA® 901

Leather glove, unlined, 0.6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, neoprene, Cat. II, for precision work



DISPLAY Thread
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13
LENGTH RANGE 250 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced palm, padded palm

CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4141X



BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® Barrier Protection Gloves meet the needs for performance, comfort, and hand protection for work involving food, oils, and liquids — including chemicals that range from low to highly aggressive. To avoid skin irritation, oversensitivity, and corrosion damage — as well as cross-contamination — choose the right protection for your hands. It is one of the most important decisions for your safety.

DISPOSABLES

General Purpose Disposable Gloves:
TEGERA® General Purpose Disposable Gloves are for industrial applications like automotive, cleaning, food processing, packing and HoReCa chores where optimal flexibility and dexterity are the most important when choosing the glove. These types of products are not suitable as protection against a wide range of chemicals.

Chemical Splash Protection Disposable Gloves:
TEGERA® Chemical Splash Protection Disposables Gloves are for both industrial applications with potential contaminants as well as the HoReCa and automotive production processes. Our high-quality disposable gloves provide a good combination of dexterity and comfort for optimal splash protection in environments with potential chemical exposure.

CHEMICAL & LIQUID PROTECTION

General Purpose Gloves:
TEGERA® General Purpose Gloves are for light industrial or household applications like cleaning, food processing and packing. Our general purpose gloves meet the need for both comfort and hand protection for tasks involving liquids with low-level chemical aggression, such as water, oils, household surfactants and foods.

Chemical Protection Gloves:
TEGERA® Chemical Protection Gloves can be used in industrial applications where, in addition to chemical protection, the user also needs additional heavy duty protection, such as heat resistance or cut protection. Physical injuries from chemicals can occur in almost any industry, creating both health risks and costs. To meet the range of hazardous industrial situations, we offer a large assortment of chemical protection gloves.

Designed using materials and polymers, which due to their intrinsic nature, will behave differently with respect to the same chemical product.



DISPOSABLES

TYPE OF PROTECTION	(thickness / length)

GENERAL PURPOSE DISPOSABLES GLOVES

TEGERA® General Purpose Disposable Gloves are for industrial applications like automotive, cleaning, food processing, packing and HoReCa chores where optimal flexibility and dexterity are the most important when choosing the glove. These types of products are not suitable as protection against a wide range of chemicals.



84301
Nitrile
0,06/240 mm



84303
Nitrile
0,06/240 mm



842
Nitrile
0,07/240 mm



858/85801
Nitrile
0,15/280 mm



846
Nitrile
0,19/290 mm



849
Nitrile
0,19/290 mm



555
PE
0,02/300 mm



819A
PVC (Vinyl)
0,08/240 mm



825A
PVC (Vinyl)
0,10/240 mm



833
Latex
0,10/240 mm

CHEMICAL SPLASH PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® Chemical Splash Protection Disposables Gloves are for both industrial applications with potential contaminants as well as the HoReCa and automotive production processes. Our high-quality disposable gloves provide a good combination of dexterity and comfort for optimal splash protection in environments with potential chemical exposure.



836
Neoprene
0,12/240 mm



837
Neoprene
0,12/290 mm

Barrier protection

CHEMICAL & LIQUID PROTECTION

TYPE OF PROTECTION

(thickness / length)
*) The thickness stated is estimated

GENERAL PURPOSE GLOVES

TEGERA® General Purpose Gloves are for light industrial or household applications like cleaning, food processing and packing. Our general purpose gloves meet the need for both comfort and hand protection for tasks involving liquids with low-level chemical aggression, such as water, oils, household surfactants and foods.



184A
Nitrile
0,21/330 mm



18601
Nitrile
0,38/330 mm



8190A
PVC (Vinyl)
0,25/300 mm



8180A
PVC (Vinyl)
0,55/330 mm



8145
Latex
0,33/300 mm



8150
Latex
0,4/300 mm



8162
Latex
1,3/350 mm
contact heat < 250°C



8163
Latex
1,3/350 mm
contact heat < 250°C

CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® Chemical Protection Gloves can be used in industrial applications where, in addition to chemical protection, the user also needs additional heavy duty protection, such as heat resistance or cut protection. Physical injuries from chemicals can occur in almost any industry, creating both health risks and costs. To meet the range of hazardous industrial situations, we offer a large assortment of chemical protection gloves.



186
Nitrile
0,38/310 mm



47A
Nitrile
0,45/330 mm



48
Nitrile
0,6/450 mm



7361
Nitrile
0,3*/340 mm,
contact heat < 100°C



7363
Nitrile
0,3*/340 mm,
contact heat
< 100°C



7350
Nitrile
0,3*/300 mm



7351
Nitrile
0,3*/300 mm



16
Butyl
0,34/350 mm



71000
PVC (Vinyl)
0,2*/320 mm



12930
PVC (Vinyl)
0,2*/300 mm,
contact heat < 100°C



12935
PVC (Vinyl)
0,2*/350 mm,
contact heat
< 100°C



12945
PVC (Vinyl)
0,2*/450 mm,
contact heat
< 100°C



12910
PVC (Vinyl)
0,3*/700 mm



7390
PVC (Vinyl)
0,4*/300 mm



10PG
PVC (Vinyl)
0,7*/350 mm



494
Neoprene
0,5*/450 mm,
contact heat < 500°C



241
Neoprene / Latex
0,68/410 mm



2301
Neoprene / Latex
0,7*/320 mm



2311
Neoprene / Latex
0,7*/320 mm



8160
Latex
0,5/300 mm,
contact heat
< 250°C



81000
Latex
0,80/300 mm

Barrier protection

PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

If you handle oils and chemicals without protecting your hands, you're exposing yourself not only to skin damage but also to damage to your nervous system and vital organs. You also risk developing skin irritation, oversensitivity, and corrosion damage caused by chemicals.

ASK US REGARDING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

Always use our chemical protection guide or consult with our sellers when choosing gloves. Chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use, and often for even shorter periods, depending on the chemicals present, their concentrations, temperature, etc.

THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES:

- A glove that gives good protection against a certain individual chemical may give very poor protection against a mixture of chemicals.
- As a rule, chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use. They should not be reused.
- A used glove is chemically contaminated and there is a risk that the skin will be exposed to harmful substances when it is handled.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time it takes for the chemical to break through.
- Thicker materials generally mean longer breakthrough times.
- Once a chemical has been absorbed, it continues to break through (permeate) the protective glove.
- Permeation through a protective glove takes place at the molecular level and is therefore not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best gloves lose their protective properties if they are mechanically damaged or if the chemical has broken through the material.
- Strongly corrosive chemicals can destroy the glove material by breaking it down before the specified breakthrough time.

PERMEATION

Permeation is a process whereby the chemical is absorbed into and passes through the glove material at a molecular level.

PENETRATION

Penetration involves the chemical moving through pinholes and other imperfections in the glove material.

DEGRADATION

Degradation is when the glove material's physical resistance deteriorates under the influence of a chemical.

MIXING CHEMICALS CAN HAVE UNEXPECTED RESULTS

Two chemicals with known characteristics can produce unexpected effects when mixed. Since the number of chemicals marketed is huge, it is virtually impossible to test all conceivable combinations of them. Models do exist for estimating combined effects on the basis of what is known about the component chemicals. However, they presuppose that data is available and that the various chemicals involved have the same mechanisms of action. This means that the models can only be used for groups of chemicals that act in a similar way – not for the complex mix of chemicals that we are exposed to in reality.

Contact one of our sellers and get help in finding a suitable glove for protection against the relevant chemical mix.

SYMBOL EXPLANATION:


General Purpose protection


Chemical Splash Protection


Chemical Protection

CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

Breakthrough times (BTT) for a selection of common chemicals

Breakthrough time (BTT) is the time when a chemical is considered to have permeated (passed through) a material. It depends primarily on the material and secondarily on the thickness. All data refer to full contact with the chemicals at room temperature, and need to be adjusted for actual conditions and additional risks. All glove models with a thickness below 0,3 mm should not be used for full contact (submersion), but as protection for splash chemical contact only. The BTT data in this chemical protection guide originate from combined data from laboratory tests and our internal database. The BTT values are calculated from best-fit of experimental points (results) and rounded downwards to closest EN374 Class.

Break-through time [min]	EN374 CLASS	Comments
480	6	BTT ⩾ 480 min. Chemical protection gloves should normally not be used for more than 480 minutes.
240	5	BTT = 240–480 min
120	4	BTT = 120–240 min
60	3	BTT = 60–120 min
30	2	BTT = 30–60 min
10	1	BTT = 10–30 min
N/R	-	Not recommended
-	-	BTT data not available, contact us for more information

Warranty limitations and disclaimer use

This information is provided solely as a convenience to help you evaluate our gloves in the end-user's particular application. The information provided reflects performance of glove materials under carefully controlled conditions. Ejendals AB assumes no obligation or liability in connection with glove guidance information. It is the responsibility of the purchaser and/or user to determine the level of toxicity of the materials to be handled and to select the proper glove suitable for a particular application.

Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

	Material		Nitrile						
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,15	0,19	0,3	0,38	0,45	0,60
CAS	Chemical Name	%							
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	240
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
107-18-6	Allylalcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	10	10	30	60	60	60
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	30	30	60	120	120	240
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	120	240	240	480	480	480	480
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	10	30	30	30	60	60	60
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	60	120	120	240	240	480	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	60	120	120	240	240	480	480
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	30	30	60	60	120	120
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	240	240	480	480	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	120	240	240	480	480	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	30	60	120	120	240	240	240
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
110-54-3	Hexane	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	60	120	120	240	240	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	240	240	480	480	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	10	10	10	30	60	60	60
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	240
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	240	480	480	480	480	480	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	480
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	10	30	30	60	60	120	120
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
108-95-2	Phenol	90	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
71-23-8	Propanol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	240	480	480	480	480	480	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	N/R	10	10	30	60	60	120
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	480
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60

Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

	Material		Latex						Neoprene		Neoprene/Latex	
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,33	0,38	0,40	0,5	0,80	0,12	0,5	0,68	0,7
CAS	Chemical Name	%										
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	120	120
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	N/R	60	60	60
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	240	240
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	N/R	10	10	10
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60	60	60
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	60	10	120	120	120
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
107-18-6	Allylalcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	30
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	60	60	60	120	480	30	120	240	240
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	120	30	120	120	120
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	60	60
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	N/R	30	30	60	120	240	60	240	240	240
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	N/R	10	30	30
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	120	120	120
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	120	120	120
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	60	60	60
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	60	N/R	30	30	30
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	30	30	60	240	240	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	10	120	120	120
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	30	60	60
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	10	30	60	60
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	60	240	240	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	120	120	120
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	30	60	60
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
110-54-3	Hexane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	30	30	30
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	240	480	480
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	480	480	480	480	480	480	60	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	60	60	60
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	60	120	120
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	30	60	60	240	240	240
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	60	120	240	240	240	480	60	240	480	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30	120	240	240
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	120	480	480	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	480	480
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	120	10	60	120	120
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	30	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	N/R	30	30	30
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	30	60	120	120	120	240	30	120	120	120
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	240	480	480
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
108-95-2	Phenol	90	30	60	60	120	120	240	30	120	240	240
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
71-23-8	Propanol	100	N/R	30	30	30	30	60	10	60	60	60
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	-	-	-	-
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	10	120	120	120	240	480	30	240	240	240
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	240	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10

Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Chemical Name	%	PVC/Vinyl 0,10	PVC/Vinyl 0,25	PVC/Vinyl 0,3*	PVC/Vinyl 0,4*	PVC/Vinyl 0,40	PVC/Vinyl 0,55	PVC/Vinyl 0,7*	Butyl 0,34
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	N/R	10	10	30	10	30	60	240
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	30	60	60	120	60	120	120	480
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	240
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	120
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	480
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
107-18-6	Allylalcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	120
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	60
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	480
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	-
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	120	480
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	60	60	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	N/R	10	30	30	30	60	120	60
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	240
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	10	240
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30	60	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	480
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	10	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	240
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	30	120	240	480	240	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	60
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	60
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	240	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	N/R
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
110-54-3	Hexane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	10
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	480
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	480
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	120
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	10	30	30	60	60	60	120	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	240
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	480
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	30	60	480
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	30	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	480
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-95-2	Phenol	90	N/R	10	10	30	10	30	30	480
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	60	120	240	240	240	480	480	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30
71-23-8	Propanol	100	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	480
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	60	240	240	480	240	480	480	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	N/R
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	-
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10

*) Gloves consisting of more than one material. The material mainly responsible for the chemical protection is stated and used for the calculation (as if it was the only material). The thickness stated is estimated from comparisons of BTT data for gloves with the same material (only) and can be considered as an equivalence-thickness (most likely underestimated, and consequently the BTT is also underestimated).

TEGERA® 84301

Disposable glove, 0,06 mm nitrile, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 200 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, waterproof, thin



THIN HIGH QUALITY DISPOSABLE GLOVE

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 84303

A disposable chlorinated and non powder nitrile glove with excellent fingertip sensivity and structured fingertip grip.

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, inside chlorinated, for touchscreen, waterproof, soft, elastic, thin



EXCELLENT FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

Cat. III | UK CA | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KPT

TEGERA® 842

A disposable and very flexible nitrile glove with excellent fingertip sensivity. Accelerator-free and latex-free to reduce side effects.

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Structured
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, inside chlorinated, for touchscreen, latex-free, elastic, accelerator-free, thin



FOR PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE HANDS

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KPT

TEGERA® 858

Nitrile disposable glove with extended length. Durable and accelerator-free. Long lasting 0.15mm thick Nitrile with longer cuff for extra protection. Improved comfort thanks to the flexible formula.

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant, elastic, accelerator-free



FOR PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE HANDS WITH LONGER CUFF

Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

TEGERA® 85801

Disposable glove, 0,15 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, accelerator-free, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 280 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 10 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 60 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant, elastic, accelerator-free



FOR PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE HANDS WITH LONGER CUFF

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKPT | VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 846

Disposable glove, 0,19 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 50 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant



EXTRA LONG CUFF FOR EXTRA PROTECTION

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKOPT | VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 849

Extra durable nitrile disposable glove for versatile work. Extra thick 0.19mm nitrile with longer cuff for extended protection against oils, solvents and other chemicals.

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 50 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, high puncture resistance compared to similar gloves, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof



THE AUTO MECHANIC´S BEST FRIEND

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKOPT | VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 555

Disposable glove, 0,02 mm PE, structured, Cat. I, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL PE
GRIP PATTERN Structured
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 80 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, moisture resistant, ultra thin



USE ON TOP OF YOUR REGULAR GLOVES

CE Cat. I UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EU Regulation 2016/425

TEGERA® 819A

Disposable glove, 0,08 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES For touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, moisture resistant, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



PRICED SO YOU CAN SWITCH OFTEN

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω

TEGERA® 825A

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES For touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



WHEN YOU NEED A SMOOTH FINISH

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material | IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10⁹ Ω

TEGERA® 833

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm latex, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, not for fatty food, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, moisture resistant, soft, elastic



FOR THE FEELING OF A SECOND SKIN

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD | LATEX

TEGERA® 836

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, elastic



THIN GLOVE IN HIGH QUALITY NEOPRENE

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 837

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box
DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 290 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, for touchscreen, extra long, waterproof, soft, elastic



THIN GLOVE IN HIGH QUALITY NEOPRENE WITH EXTENDED CUFF

CE Cat. III | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | FDA compliant material



TEGERA® 184A

Chemical protection glove, 0,21 mm nitrile, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, pair packed, latex-free

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof



RAISED DIAMONDS GIVE YOU A GOOD GRIP

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2001X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A JKLOPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 18601

Chemical protection nitrile glove, with diamond grip for versatile duties. 0,38mm-thin nitrile acts as a barrier against many chemicals. Diamond pattern on the palm for better grip in wet and oily jobs.

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 330 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 144 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



FLOCK-LINED NITRILE GLOVE. BULK PACKED.

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3001X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A JKLNOT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

NEW

TEGERA® 8190A

General barrier protection glove, 0,25 mm PVC (Vinyl), unflocked, Cat. III, phthalate-free, for all-round work such as household and car cleaning.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, waterproof, soft



A BARRIER BETWEEN YOU AND THE DIRT

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2000X | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMPT

NEW

TEGERA® 8180A

An extra soft and comfortable flock-lined PVC-glove with grip pattern, suitable for all-round-work in wet and dirty environments such as household work and car cleaning.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Cotton
GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10
LENGTH RANGE 330 mm Pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof, soft



FEEL COMFORTABLE WHILE CLEANING

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2000X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A KLMNPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 8145

Chemical protection glove, 0,33 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof, soft



OUR CLASSIC LATEX HOUSE-HOLD GLOVE

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 1000X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | LATEX

TEGERA® 8150

Chemical protection glove, 0,40 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, waterproof, soft



SLIGHTLY THICKER CLASSIC LATEX GLOVE

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 2000X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | LATEX

TEGERA® 8162

This highly durable natural latex glove offers a high level of protection. Cotton lining creates comfort and the pattern on the hands ensures a particulary good grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, pre-curved fingers, water and oil repellent, waterproof



FISHERMAN´S BEST FRIEND - BLUE

LATEX

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | EN 407:2020 X2XXXX No Flame Protection | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B AKLPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 8163

This highly durable natural latex glove offers a high level of protection. Cotton lining creates comfort and the pattern on the hands ensures a particularly good grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



FISHERMAN´S BEST FRIEND - ORANGE

LATEX

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | EN 407:2020 X2XXXX No Flame Protection | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B AKLPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | FDA compliant material

TEGERA® 186

Chemical protection glove, 0,38 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12
LENGTH RANGE 310 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant



LIGHT FLOCKED NITRILE GLOVE. PAIR PACKED.

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4101X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AJKLOT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 47A

Chemical protection glove, 0,45 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 330 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



THICKER, FLOCK LINED NITRILE GLOVE.

CE Cat. III UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4001X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A JKLNOT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 48

Chemical protection glove, 0,60 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, unflocked, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, extra dense against dirt and particles, waterproof



OUR THICKEST NITRILE GLOVE. EXTRA LONG FOR EXTRA PROTECTION.

CE Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4102X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AJKLOP | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

TEGERA® 7361 & 7363

TEGERA® 7361 and 7363 nitrile gloves offers excellent flexibility and dipped palm for better grip. TEGERA® 7363 is also reinforced with a level C cut resistant liner. Nitrile gloves offer high abrasion resistance. Excellent barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.



BARRIER PROTECTION | CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® 7361

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, 18 gg, nylon, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 340 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant



2-IN-ONE PROTECTION

Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4121X | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AJKMNOPT | VIRUS | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

TEGERA® 7363

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, 18 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 340 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof

CRF®



CUT C

3-IN-ONE PROTECTION

Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 4X32C | EN 407:2004 X1XXXX | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AJKMNOPT | VIRUS | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

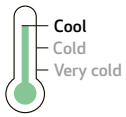
TEGERA® 7350

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, sandy finish, fleece, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Fleece
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 5 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, waterproof





KEEP THE HEAT AND THE GRIP

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B JKOPT

TEGERA® 7351

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, cotton, interlock, Cat. III, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bag with euro slot
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, waterproof



KNITTED, SOFT LINING GIVES YOU EXTRA COMFORT

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B JKOPT

TEGERA® 16

Chemical protection glove, 0,34 mm butyl, sandy finish, Cat. III, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL Butyl
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm Pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, for touchscreen, waterproof



COMFORT AND SUPERIOR CHEMICAL RESISTANCE

Cat. III | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 0010X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B BIK | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

TEGERA® 71000

Chemical protection glove, 0,2* mm (*chem-layer) PVC(Vinyl), granulated nitrile, nylon, seamless, tricot, Cat. III, phthalate-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless, tricot
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



DOUBLE DIPPED, SEAMLESS GLOVE FOR HIGH SAFETY

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3121X | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B JKL | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

TEGERA® 12930

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with a regular sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



SOFT PVC GLOVE WITH HEAT PROTECTION. REGULAR LONG SLEEVE.

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 X1XXXX | No Flame Protection | VIRUS | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMPT

TEGERA® 12935

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with medium sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



SOFT PVC GLOVE, HEAT PROTECTION. MEDIUM LONG SLEEVE.

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 X1XXXX | No Flame Protection | VIRUS | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMPT

TEGERA® 12945

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with extra-long sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Granulated
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



SOFT PVC GLOVE, HEAT PROTECTION. EXTRA-LONG SLEEVE.

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 407:2020 X1XXXX | No Flame Protection | VIRUS | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMPT

TEGERA® 12910

Chemical protection glove, 0,3* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), sandy finish, cotton, seamless, Cat. III, extra long, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, seamless
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 700 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, extra long, phthalate-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof, soft



PERFECT TO USE WHEN WASHING TANKS

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121X | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B JKL | EN 374-3:2003

TEGERA® 7390

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,4* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), fully dipped, sandy finish, acrylic, fleece, Cat. III, for heavy work.

DIPPING Fully dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Acrylic, fleece
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, oil and grease resistant, waterproof

EN 511 cl. 5.2
Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass

EN 511 cl. 5.4
Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass



Cool
Cold
Very cold

TRIPLE DIPPED WINTER SHIELD GLOVE

CE Cat. III | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X | EN 511:2006 121 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNOPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016

TEGERA® 10PG

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), smooth finish, cotton, interlock, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock
GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, latex-free



PRICEWORTY CHEMICAL PROTECTION

CE Cat. III | UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AKLMPST | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

TEGERA® 494

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,5* mm (*chem-layer) neoprene, crinkled grip pattern, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 10
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof

EN 511 cl. 5.2
Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass



CUT C

Cool
Cold
Very cold

HIGH SAFETY MULTI PRO-TECTION GLOVE

CE Cat. III | UKCA EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3X22C | EN 407:2004 34334X | EN 511:2006 221 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KLPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

TEGERA® 241

Chemical protection glove, 0,68* mm (*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, extra long, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 410 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, waterproof



DUAL MATERIAL, LONG CUFF GLOVE

CE Cat. III | EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 | EN 388:2016 3011X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A KLMOPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | LATEX

TEGERA® 2301

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, not for fatty food, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



LIGHTLY FLOCKED FOR EXTRA COMFORT

LATEX

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNPST | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018

TEGERA® 2311

Chemical protection glove, 0,7* mm (*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



HIGH-VIS PROTECTED HANDS

LATEX

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3110X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNPST | EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS | EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018

TEGERA® 8160

Chemical protection glove, 0,5* mm (*chem-layer) latex, fully dipped, double-dipped, foam grip pattern, interlock, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped
DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
LINING MATERIAL Interlock
GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs
FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, waterproof



PROTECT AGAINST WET AND CONTACT HEAT

LATEX

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X | EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B AKLPT

TEGERA® 81000

Chemical protection glove, 0,80 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof

DISPLAY Bulk pack
DIPPING MATERIAL Latex
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,5,7,5,8,5,9,5,10,5

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, waterproof, soft, elastic



SOFT END ELASTIC FOR YOUR COMFORT

LATEX

Cat. III | EN ISO 21420:2020 | EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3111X | EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNOPT | EN ISO 374-5:2016 | EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018


jalas

FOOT PROTECTION

Page No.

- JALAS® — It starts with your feet
- Rules and standards
- FootStop Service
- Glossary
- Footwear collections

168

Safety footwear:
General purpose 206

Safety footwear:
Cold insulated 241

Safety footwear:
Heat & Welding 247

Occupational footwear 250

Insoles, socks, accessories 260

Product index 276



JALAS®
It starts with your feet



JALAS® footwear makes the most technically advanced safety shoes on the market. High quality, comfort, and superior ergonomic features have been its trademark since 1916.

- JALAS® shoes are still proudly designed, developed and manufactured in Jokipii, Finland where they were born 100 years ago.
- Safety shoes have to do more than just protect against falling objects, sharp items, extreme temperatures and slippery surfaces. They also have to be comfortable, well balanced and ergonomic, so you'll wear them all day. You might even wear them after your work shift has finished.
- There is a JALAS® safety shoe for every job. Shoe properties are matched to specific applications or environments where they provide the absolute greatest benefit.
- To keep our shoes as leaders in the market, we leverage continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, a full understanding of the foot, advanced research collaborations, and always adapting to changes in the market and new technological developments.



Safety footwear

Our safety footwear is of the highest possible quality so as to minimise risks while maximising user well-being. Our footwear meets the highest criteria in terms of safety, slip resistance, stability and ergonomics.

High comfort, balanced weight, good anatomical properties and ventilation are also equally important factors.

It should always be possible for you to find a shoe that fits your needs. So, in addition to a wide variety of models specifically designed for different situations, our product range also covers a wide selection of sizes and come in a wide, regular or narrow fit.

Using the wrong shoe in the wrong environment can be downright dangerous. We will provide you with the right shoe for the right job.



Occupational footwear

Feet are the foundation of your body and they require and deserve shoes with good shock absorption that are sturdy and protective – even if you don't necessarily require safety features such as toecaps or nail penetration inserts.

Our occupational shoes fulfil the same criteria as our safety shoes when it comes to durability, sturdiness, comfort and ergonomics.





RULES AND STANDARDS

All safety and occupational footwear in our product range complies with EN standards and applicable norms for worker safety within various professional fields. The various EN standards are based on the PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425.

The table below shows the various protection classes. There are also a number of additional tests – see the fact box for examples.

Need help picking the right shoes? Please call our customer service at +46(0)247 360 00.

SAFETY FOOTWEAR
TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20345:2011

CLASS		Protective toe cap	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	**A** Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	**E** Energy absorption under the heel	**WRU** Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	**P** Anti-puncture protection
I, II	**SB**	●						
I	**S1**	●	●	●	●			
I	**S2**	●	●	●	●	●		
I	**S3**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
II	**S4**	●	●	●	●	●		
II	**S5**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SAFETY FOOTWEAR
TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20345:2022

	CLASS	Protective toe cap	Mandatory slip resistance (similar to SRA)	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	**A** Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	**E** Energy absorption under the heel	Anti-puncture protection: **P** Metal insert Type P	**PL** Non-metal insert Type PL	**PS** Non-metal insert Type PS	**WPA** Water-penetration and absorption	Cleated outsole	**WR**
	I, II **SB**	●	●									
	I **S1**	●	●	●	●	●						
	I **S1 P**	●	●	●	●	●	●					
NEW	I **S1 PL**	●	●	●	●	●		●				
	I **S1 PS**	●	●	●	●	●			●			
	I **S2**	●	●	●	●	●				●		
	I **S3**	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
NEW	I **S3L**	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	
	I **S3S**	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
	II **S4**	●	●	●	●	●						
	II **S5**	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	
NEW	II **S5L**	●	●	●	●	●		●			●	
	II **S5S**	●	●	●	●	●			●		●	
	I **S6**	●	●	●	●	●				●		●
	I **S7**	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
	I **S7L**	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●
	I **S7S**	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR
TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20347:2012

CLASS		Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	**A** Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	**E** Energy absorption under the heel	**WRU** Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	**P** Anti-puncture protection
I, II	**OB**						
I	**01**	●	●	●			
I	**02**	●	●	●	●		
I	**03**	●	●	●	●	●	●
II	**04**	●	●	●	●		
II	**05**	●	●	●	●	●	

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR
TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20347:2022

	CLASS		Mandatory slip resistance (similar to SRA)	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	**A** Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	**E** Energy absorption under the heel	Anti-puncture protection			**WPA** Water-penetration and absorption	Cleated outsole	**WR**
							P Metal insert Type P	**PL** Non-metal insert Type PL	**PS** Non-metal insert Type PS			
	I, II	**OB**	●									
	I	**01**	●	●	●	●						
	I	**02**	●	●	●	●				●		
	I	**03**	●	●	●	●	●			●		
NEW	I	**03L**	●	●	●	●		●		●		
NEW	I	**03S**	●	●	●	●			●	●		
	II	**04**	●	●	●	●						
	II	**05**	●	●	●	●	●				●	
NEW	II	**05L**	●	●	●	●		●			●	
NEW	II	**05S**	●	●	●	●			●		●	
NEW	I	**06**	●	●	●	●				●		●
NEW	I	**07**	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●
NEW	I	**07L**	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●
NEW	I	**07S**	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●

STANDARDS FOR FOOTWEAR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Class I Footwear made from leather and other materials, excluding all-rubber or all-polymeric footwear.

Class II All-rubber (i.e., entirely vulcanised) or all-polymeric (i.e. entirely moulded) footwear.

A Anti-static footwear.

AN Ankle protection.

C Partly conductive footwear.

CI Cold insulation of outsole complex.

CR Cut resistance.

E Energy absorption of seat region

FO Resistance to fuel oil.

HI Heat insulation of outsole complex.

HRO Resistance to hot contact.

LG Ladder grip.*

M Metatarsal protection.

O Shoes marked with an O are not equipped with a protective toecap but meet the basic requirements for work shoes.

P Perforation resistance (metal insert Type P).

PL Perforation resistance (non-metal insert Type PL).*

PS Perforation resistance (non-metal insert Type PS).*

S Shoes marked S have toecaps which will withstand 200 J of impact energy and 15 kN of pressure.

SB Class I or II, mandatory items.

SC Scuff cap abrasion.*

SR Slip resistance (ceramic tile floor with glycerine).*

WPA Water penetration and absorption.*

WR Water resistance.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT

WG Resistance to thermal risks and molten metal splash during welding work, according to EN ISO 20349-2:2017+A1:2020

*** New (2022) footwear standards**

FootStop Service

jalas

- FootStop Service makes it possible to analyse feet quickly and easily.
- You can have your feet scanned with your socks on.
- It takes just a few minutes for the scanner to register the arch of the foot and the feet's measurements and points of pressure.
- The results are available directly. The display shows how and where the feet are under pressure and whether the arch is low, high or in between.
- Your local representative can help you determine the right shoes and insoles.

JALAS® FootStop Service

Repetitive strain injuries (RSI) and musculoskeletal disorders (MSD) are probably the foremost work environment problem in the western world.

Footscanner FootStop Service (FSS) can quickly and easily help with foot analysis, working as a form of preventative healthcare.

NEURTRALIZER INSOLE WITH ARCH-SUPPORT

The FSS insoles are anatomically designed to make your Jalas shoes even more comfortable and safe.

FSS Neutralizer insoles support and stabilize the feet. FSS FootStop Service cannot, however, replace medical treatment of injuries already sustained. JALAS® anatomical Neutralizer insoles solve many problems – but not all. For people who have severe problems with their feet, orthopedically tested insoles are a must.

JALAS® footwear provides a comprehensive approach to both shoes and insoles: All JALAS® branded footwear, when fitted with JALAS® Insoles, are certified to EN ISO 20345 or EN ISO 2034 – and are compliant with IEC 61340-5-1 ESD protection.

In many cases, individually designed orthopaedic soles can be avoided by using JALAS® FSS insoles – available for high, medium and low foot arches.

More about JALAS® FSS insoles on page **261**



GLOSSARY

INSOLES

Safety footwear is certified under EN ISO 20345:2011 or EN ISO 20345:2022 and occupational footwear is certified under EN ISO 20347:2012 or EN ISO 20347:2022, with the standard insole fitted at the time of sale.

Only the recommended JALAS® insoles are type-approved for use in JALAS® safety footwear. The one exception is if the JALAS® safety footwear has supplementary certification in accordance with DGUV 112-191 – in which case, insoles of a certified make can be used.

Properties of footwear certified under EN ISO 20345/EN ISO 20347 and/or IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD) cannot be guaranteed if an insole of a different make is used.

All JALAS® standard insoles have a pronounced indent in the heel and built-up arches. The insoles are flexible but stable and adapt to the foot, providing support in the right places and all-day comfort.

NEUTRAL SHAPE

FX2 PRO – Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 SLIM – Insole with optimal fit to narrow lasts shoes. With double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

ANATOMIC SHAPE

Improved support for the arch, heel and with multiple shock absorption layers.

FX2 VIP SAFETY – Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Used with JALAS® VIP Safety Shoes, these insoles feature a genuine leather top layer for a luxurious natural feel. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX2 SUPREME – Insole with a layer of comfortable merino wool and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. Merino wool is naturally bacteria-inhibiting, which means that the smell of sweat does not get stuck in the material in the same way as in other materials.

FX2 THERMAL – This insole is an advanced insole with merino wool and with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam, together with aluminum foil to protect feet in cold and warm environments. Merino wool is naturally bacteria-inhibiting, which means that the smell of sweat does not get stuck in the material in the same way as in other materials.

FX3 SOFT – Insole with a Soft Foam interlayer, soft EVA and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. Soft Foam adds extra comfort and softness to steps. The soft EVA layer provides structure, stability and comfort. A network of air channels and perforations provide breathability for all-day comfort. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FX3 SUPREME – Insole with comfortable shock-absorbing neo foam layer, soft EVA and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. The soft EVA layer provides structure, stability and comfort. The hard EVA layer sustains the insoles shape and functionality while providing support. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

FSS

JALAS® NEUTRALIZER – JALAS® FootStop Insoles offering different types of anatomic support. With our Footscanner FootStop Service (FSS), we can help prevent injuries that arise through incorrect loading of the feet.

Anatomically and ergonomically designed insoles for high, medium and low-arched feet with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. Outstanding arch support that provides both rigidity and stability, while helping the foot to maintain a neutral position through the step. Industry-leading heel support made from textile and soft EVA, with a control bar in TPU. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge). Perforation provides breathability and all-day comfort.

The type of foot arch can be measured individually, quickly and easily - see our FootScanner Service FSS.

OUTSOLE TECHNOLOGIES / MATERIALS

RPU TECHNOLOGY

With the help of innovative production technology, the RPU outsole has a unique structure with many small suction cups that provide a great grip on wet and slippery surfaces. It is divided into three areas that follow the various step phases in a natural way.

NITRILE RUBBER

Extremely durable material, suitable for harsh work environments. Provides a good grip on slippery or wet surfaces – including snow and ice. The sole stays soft and flexible, even in very cold temperatures. It is heat resistant up to 300°C and therefore suitable for work in hot environments. The sole can withstand some chemicals up to specific concentrations.

HNBR

Hydrogenated nitrile butadiene rubber is widely known for its physical strength and resistance to heat and oil. Together with special grip design called gripper lugs, it also provides extraordinary grip on wet ice. HNBR remains soft even in very cold climate. Found in footwear with Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole.

PU

Polyurethane is a material that provides good slip resistance iin many work environments. Its low weight and softness provides both comfort and flexibility.

TPU

TPU is a thermoplastic polyurethane with very high elastic and wear-resistant properties. Most suitable for indoor or outdoor work in clean, dry environments.

PROPERTIES: OUTSOLE

ANTI-STATIC PROPERTIES

All our safety footwear has anti-static properties in compliance with 20345:2011 or 20345:2022.

ESD

When protection against electrostatic discharge is essential for protecting vulnerable equipment and components, a supplementary ESD test can be performed. The electrical resistance limits of ESD footwear are 100KΩ–35 MΩ and comply with IEC 61340-5-1. All safety footwear from JALAS® with an ESD pictogram comply with IEC 61340-5-1.

SLIP RESISTANCE

All our safety shoes tested according to EN ISO 20345:2011 or 20345:2022 conform to one of the following requirements for slip resistance:

EN ISO 20345:2011:
SRA – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS

SRB – Footwear resistance to slip on steel floor/glycerine

SRC – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS and on steel floor/glycerine (SRA + SRB)

EN ISO 20345:2022:
Slip resistance according to EN ISO 20345:2022 is a mandatory requirement (similar to SRA).

SR - Addition slip resistance test

Ø - Testing of slip resistance is irrelevant for a specific model and has not been performed

STABILIZATOR
Extra rigid sole design with a stabilizer in the arch that reduces the risk of sprain.

FIT AND COMFORT

NARROW/REGULAR FIT
For those who have narrow to regular volume feet.

REGULAR FIT
Fits most feet.

WIDE FIT
For those who need extra width and height.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
Get easy one-handed lace tension with a quick turn of the Boa® Fit System. Boa® closures also shed water, mud, and ice, reducing build-up and extra weight.

LINING

TEBOX/DRILEX®
Durable, ventilating lining material from polyester and polyamide with excellent moisture movement properties. Creates ideal climate for the feet.

MICROFIBER
Structure of a textile fabric made of synthetic ultra-fine fibers. Material provides good ventilation with softness and high durability.

CAMBRELLE®
Comfortable synthetic lining material offers moisture management and ventilation through fiber structure with air spaces. Prevents the generation of fungi and bacteria.

TECHNICAL FLEECE
Micro-thin polyester fabric with brushed surface provides softness and warmth while air circulates through the fibers for breathability.

SYNTHETIC FUR
A soft, warm lining in a mix of wool and synthetic fiber simulates animal fur with excellent durability. Ideal for the coldest time of the year.

GORE-TEX®
Waterproof, breathable, extremely thin membrane bonded to high-performance lining materials, creating the GORE-TEX laminate.

MEMBRANE+LAMINATE
Membranes and laminates with water-repelling and ventilating properties.

DRYLOCK
Water-resistant, breathable JALAS® membrane with sealed seams to keep your feet warm and dry.

WATER-REPELLENT
Leather and/or textile with water-shedding membrane or coating.

RESPIRO
Respiro is the name of a JALAS® footwear collection featuring an ultra-breathable, three-layer laminate outsole – provided by IQTEX and based on patented technologies. The laminate has an ultra-high air permeability, yet it is also waterproof. This behaviour is made possible by the superabsorbent polymers in the laminate, which swell in contact with water thereby sealing the cavities within. The physical properties within the laminate change according to the environment. In dry conditions there is plenty of space for air to pass through. In wet conditions the superabsorbent polymers swell and close up the material. The ultra-high breathability of the laminate removes water vapour, and the well-being remains even during intense activity or higher temperatures.

GORE-TEX®
Extended Comfort Footwear: Durably waterproof, highly breathable, non-insulated shoe. Ideal for warm weather and combined outdoor/indoor activities.

Performance Comfort Footwear: Durably waterproof, breathable, moderately insulated for a broad range of temperatures. Ideal for changing weather.

Insulated Comfort Footwear: Durably waterproof, breathable, highly insulated for maximum heat retention. Ideal for cold weather and outdoor activities in the winter.

IMPACT PROTECTION

PORON® XRD® foam
Poron® XRD® foam is a material which has unique shock-absorbing properties – the material is softer when you stand and stiffens when you walk for extra impact absorption.

NEO FOAM
Excellent shock absorption properties with added comfort and softness.

TOE WEAR PROTECTION

PRONOSE
Extra PU wear protection across the toecap prolongs the shoe's life. Found with a few exceptions in shoes of protection class S1P and S3.

SAFETY TOECAPS
All safety toecaps comply with 20345:2011 and 20345:2022.

The requirements are as follows:
- Impact energy of 200 Joules
- Compression of 15,000 Newtons

ALUMINIUM
Weighs only about 50 grams. The shoe becomes lighter and the centre of gravity is moved backwards, improving balance and reducing strain on the shin muscles. Found in most JALAS® shoe models.

STEEL
Found in some of JALAS® safety footwear models. Highly durable toecap with slim design.

COMPOSITE
Metal-free toecap with low weight. Similar properties as aluminium.

NAIL PROTECTION
All nail protection conforms either to EN 20345:2011 or 20345:2022. The requirement is that shoes equipped with metal or non-metal inserts must withstand penetration of a certain force from a nail measuring either 4.5 or 3 mm. The differences depends on what nail penetration requirement that shall be met.

STAINLESS STEEL
This nail protection feature prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.

SOFT PLASMA-TREATED TEXTILE
This nail protection is made out of plasma-treated textile which makes it soft and light. Prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.



As winters become milder, waterproof qualities are becoming more important to stay dry and warm. Four new waterproof JALAS® models have been developed for winter, as well as year-round use. The industry standard GORE-TEX® membrane makes the shoes waterproof yet still breathable, to ensure your feet stay dry from both the inside and the outside.

All shoes have the same ergonomics and comfort for which JALAS® footwear is renowned. A high-grip outsole, in combination with a midsole and multilayered insole with the shock absorbing Poron® XRD® material, ensures comfort all day and ergonomics that help prevent long-term injuries to foot and back. A shank piece makes the shoes stable in order to fully support the feet. All models are equipped with our BOA® Fit System for optimal, easy adjustment and perfect fit.

Building and construction environments

JALAS® EXALTER GTX models

Three of the new models are based on our Exalter collection, a well-known customer favourite. Vibram® nitrile rubber outsole ensures excellent performance in a wide range of activities. Microfiber upper and enhanced toe protection provide additional support and protection from abrasion to extend the life of the shoe. Proven safety features include lightweight aluminium toe cap and soft textile nail protection insert.

JALAS® 1398 HEAVY DUTY GTX model

The ultimate winter safety boot. Equipped with a warm fur lining and designed to withstand very cold, wet and demanding work environments – you won't find better foot protection. The JALAS® 1398 HEAVY DUTY GTX features the Vibram® Arctic Grip Pro outsole for excellent grip on wet, icy, oily and other slippery surfaces. Two BOA® Fit Systems ensure a perfect fit of both shoe and shaft in different work situations. Proven safety features include lightweight and metal-free composite toe cap, and soft textile nail protection insert.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM

- **Push to engage**
- **Turn to tighten**
- **Pull up for quick release**



PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

Our Performance platform features a nitrile rubber outsole developed in collaboration with Vibram®. The specially designed, pyramid-shaped pattern creates superior grip and slip resistance. Reinforced seat section for maximum heel support and better shock absorption. Specially designed flexible construction at the front of the sole. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM

Prevents falls even on extremely slippery, oily, or icy surfaces. Unique gripping traction on icy surfaces with non-metal gripper lugs. Made of heat- and oil-resistant HNBR rubber, which remains soft even in very cold climates, down to -40°C. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt. Stabilising arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- Antistatic
- Oil resistant



JALAS® EXALTER 9968 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR



JALAS® EXALTER 9988 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR



JALAS® EXALTER 9998 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1398 GTX

S3 SRC CI HRO WR



Forestry and other chainsaw work environments

Chainsaw protection boots

A robust and protective boot for all chainsaw work. Blending sporty and trekking style, the boot is sealed with GORE-TEX® membrane for 100% waterproofness and has a Vibram® nitrile outsole for safe grip even in wet and slippery conditions. Equipped with a steel toe cap to protect from falling objects and a soft textile nail penetration-resistant insert to protect from sharp objects on the ground. The upper material of the boot is a combination of Nubuck, Soft Nappa leather and Technical textile to provide high durability, softness and comfort.



JALAS® 1988 GTX

EN ISO 17249:2013, LEVEL 2, SRB P CI E WR WRU



TIO

Walk on air – a new technology with micro airbubbles in the sole



Very soft and very stable may sound like a contradiction. However, the innovative JALAS® TIO technology enables us to produce very soft – and stable – shoes that withstand long working days without causing fatigue and pain. TIO stands for Three In One. A unique new outsole made in three layers. The soles have a JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer with micro air bubbles that give the shoes long-lasting softness, lightness and good slip resistance. It's time you try the feeling of walking on air!

SOCK-LIKE CONSTRUCTION
makes the shoes very soft and comfortable

THE THREE-IN-ONE TECHNOLOGY
The unique TIO sole provides both great softness and stability. This is essential for long-term comfort and to prevent muscle fatigue



JALAS® COMSOFT AIR™
bring extraordinary softness and comfort

TOE PROTECTION
in lightweight aluminum.

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizator arch support system

SOFT AND FLEXIBLE NAIL PROTECTION
in textile material

EXTREME GRIP
with innovative sole

NEW FX3 SOFT INSOLE FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT
The new insole with an extra soft layer and two zones of shock absorbing Poron® XRD®





TIO PLATFORM

Our TIO platform technology provides unique benefits with its three-layer outsole: STABILITY from the top PU-layer. SOFTNESS from the middle JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer. SLIP RESISTANCE from the ground RPU-layer. RPU is a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles.

- Fitting: Regular
- Hard-wearing
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic

TRI-PANEL BOA® FIT SYSTEM

For gentle and soft tigthening.

TURN AND TIGHTEN
A gentle and soft tightening eliminates pressure points and allows the asymmetric closure to adapt to your individual foot shape.

GENTLY SECURES
Locks the foot comfortably in place and gives stability

COMFORT ALL DAY
Comfort and performance that lasts all day, enabling relaxed feet.



BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Push to engage

Turn to tighten

Pull up for quick release

S1 P



JALAS® TIO 2058 NEW

S1 P SRC BOA®

S3



JALAS® TIO 2028 NEW

S3 SRC BOA®



JALAS® TIO 2068 NEW

S3 SRC BOA®



A CLOSER LOOK AT JALAS® TIO

STABILITY TO PROTECT YOUR BACK AND KNEES

- Higher sides give extra stability.
- Prevents twisting of the foot.

SOFTNESS FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT

- JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer made with RU technology.
- Micro air bubbles provide long-lasting super softness.
- Shock absorbing to save back, knees and feet.
- The shape of the sole makes the step soft and creates forward energy.

SLIP RESISTANCE TO WALK SAFELY

- The micro air bubbles create "suction cups" for slip resistance and excellent grip on slippery, wet and oily surfaces.
- Very durable and exerts exceptional grip even when slightly worn.
- Higher density layer provides greater stability.



ZENIT

The premium collection of safety footwear



JALAS® Zenit is our premium safety footwear collection, awarded with the prestigious Red Dot Design Award for its high quality protection and usability. Superior comfort comes from dual absorption zones in the FX2 insole, high density, foam-padded lining and exceptional stability. The BOA® Fit System adds custom comfort with smooth, even closure and no pressure points. The soft and lightweight RPU outsole perfects the experience.

reddot design award winner

HIGH BREATHABILITY AND DURABILITY
with microfiber upper

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
(1708, 1718, 2728, 1738)

ULTIMATE COMFORT AND ERGONOMICS
FX2 insole with double shock absorption zones of Poron® XRD®



ALUMINIUM TOECAP
for lightweight protection

PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT
(S1 P & S3 models)
1718: Nail protection material in steel

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizator arch support system

EXTRA HIGH SLIP RESISTANCE
Zenit platform with outsole of RPU technology



ZENIT PLATFORM

The Zenit outsole is made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Extremely durable, yet soft and comfortable. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Fitting: Regular
- Hard-wearing
- Oil resistant
- Stabilizator arch support
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC

BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Push to engage

Turn to tighten

Pull up for quick release

STREET

Sneaker-style safety footwear

Trendy, modern and very comfortable sneaker-style appearance with all the protective qualities of traditional safety footwear. RPU sole for the ultimate grip. The lining breathes, which makes the shoe airy, comfortable and pleasant to wear for extended periods of time. Based on the Zenit platform.



S1



JALAS® ZENIT 3020

S1 SRC

S1 P



JALAS® ZENIT 1708

S1 P SRC BOA



JALAS® ZENIT 3008

S1 P SRC

S2



JALAS® ZENIT 3030

S2 SRC



S3

EXTREMELY COMFORTABLE



JALAS® ZENIT 1738

S3 SRC BOA



JALAS® ZENIT 3018

S3 SRC



JALAS® ZENIT 1718

S3 SRC BOA

AVAILABLE SOON



JALAS® ZENIT 2728 NEW

S3S SR FO SC LG BOA

STREET Collection

S3



JALAS® STREET 3065 NEW

S3 SRC



JALAS® STREET 3075 NEW

S3 SRC



ZENIT EVO

Our most comfortable safety shoe. Ever.



Designed for use in light-duty environments, all six Zenit Evo models combine a lightweight sporty design and sock-like ergonomic fit, seamless construction and enhanced breathability, as well as JALAS® signature foot protection.

Inspired by the stretch-knit fabrics in modern athletic shoes, the sleek and virtually seamless upper shapes to fit the foot. Thanks to innovative, high-tech materials, the Zenit EVO is 10–15% lighter than its predecessor. The latest BOA® Fit System was added for a perfect fit.

When it comes to comfort, a seven-layer cushioning system provides an unparalleled level of foot support and protection. Each layer has a specific function – from JALAS® advanced FX3 Supreme insole, with arch and heel support, to the stable yet flexible midsole. While the plastic stabilizing shank prevents twisting, pads of Poron® XRD® foam protect the ball and heel of the foot from extreme impact.

ADDED BREATHABILITY
provided through seamless knitted upper and lining

SOCK-LIKE ERGONOMIC COMFORT
Based on high-tech materials and JALAS® know-how in ergonomic foot protection

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
Available on 7108, 7118, 7138, 7158, 7168, 7178

ALL-DAY COMFORT
due to lightweight materials



ALUMINIUM TOECAP
for lightweight protection

SHOCK ABSORPTION AND ERGONOMIC COMFORT
with optimised, seven-layer cushioning system

PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT
for light weight and comfort

SUPERIOR GRIP AND COMFORT
from molecular structured RPU outsole material



CUSTOM PLATFORM

Our Custom platform is an RPU sole: a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Hardwearing, yet soft and light weight
- Special gripping pattern with large contact area
- Reduces shock forces to knees, hip and lower back
- Outstanding all-day cushioning
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant





GET A GRIP

The special grip RPU sole creates suction cups and is spread out over a large contact area to keep you on your feet even on wet or oily surfaces.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

S1



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7100

S1 SRC



S1 P



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7108

S1 P SRC BOA



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7118

S1 P SRC BOA



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7128

S1 P SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7158

S1 P SRC BOA

S3



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7138

S3 SRC BOA





JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7148

S3 SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7168

S3 SRC BOA



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7178

S3 SRC BOA

Foot protection

RESPIRO

Highly breathable safety footwear





STABILIZATOR PLATFORM

Stabilizator is made of TPU, and is equipped with a three-layer laminate with ultra-high air permeability provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies. Suitable for clean, dry industrial environments. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Suitable only for clean, dry environments
- Very breathable, yet waterproof
- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRB
- ESD & Antistatic

The JALAS® Respiro collection – with its unique triple-membrane laminate in the outsole, breathable upper and ventilated insole – is the most breathable line of safety shoes on the market today.

It's no secret that standard outsoles create an impermeable covering under the feet, trapping natural perspiration and resulting in a build-up of moisture – leading to hot, sweaty, smelly feet. To combat this, the JALAS® Respiro controls the climate inside the shoe with a unique design and materials technology that ensure you have a cool, dry and comfortable workday.



UPPER MATERIAL AND PATTERN DESIGN
For durability and breathability

ALUMINIUM TOECAP
Lightweight protection

DUAL SHOCK ABSORPTION
With FX2 Supreme insole

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizator arch support system

TPU/PU OUTSOLE
For added slip resistance



BREATHABLE OUTSOLE
With unique laminate technology

S1



JALAS® 3820R RESPIRO

S1 SRB



JALAS® 3800R RESPIRO

S1 SRB



JALAS® 3510R RESPIRO

S1 SRB





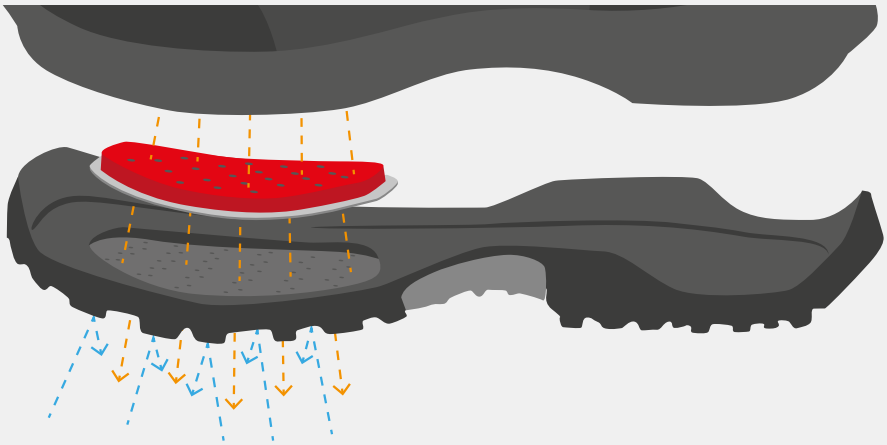
S2



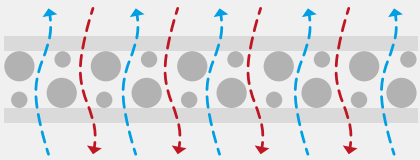
JALAS® 3700R RESPIRO

S2 SRB

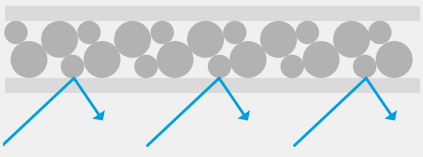
A climate control system
One of the key elements in our climate-controlled safety shoe is the patented IQTEX triple-layer laminate, a breathable and waterproof material that regulates itself to suit the conditions inside and outside of the shoe.



OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN DRY CONDITIONS: BREATHABLE



OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN WET CONDITIONS: WATERPROOF



EXALTER

Engineered for maximum performance



Exalter shoes have a sporty look and feel without compromising on the protection you need for demanding work days. The aluminium toe cap protects the toes from falling objects and the Vibram® nitrile rubber outsole offers superior slip resistance. The shoes also have ESD and antistatic functionality.

Five of the models in the JALAS® Exalter collection have a sock-like construction for comfort and breathability. BOA® Fit System on the side, for minimum pressure on the foot and easy closure. The breathable polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool. The four-layer insoles feature Poron® XRD® foam for comfort and shock absorption on even the longest work days.

The three new JALAS® Exalter GTX models are fully breathable and 100 % waterproof.

BREATHABLE
Polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool

COMFORT AND SHOCK ABSORPTION
with four layer insoles including Poron® XRD®

HIGH COMFORT AND ERGONOMICS
Still feels comfortable after a long work day

PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT
for light weight and comfort



DURABLE
Microfiber upper and over molding gives good support and protection

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
for comfort and easy closure:
9925, 9945, 9965, 9968, 9985, 9988, 9998

ALUMINIUM TOE CAP
for protection that's light in weight

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizator arch support system

EXTRA FLEXIBLE OUTSOLE
thanks to special design in ball of foot area



PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

Our Performance platform features nitrile rubber outsole developed in collaboration with Vibram®. The specially designed, pyramid-shaped pattern creates superior grip and slip resistance. Reinforced seat section for maximum heel support and better shock absorption. Specially designed flexible construction at the front of the sole. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



BOA® FIT SYSTEM


Push to engage


Turn to tighten


Pull up for quick release

FLOW

A fit for women, safety for the job

The Flow collection is everything you expect from a JALAS® safety shoe – with a better fit for women. Wearing shoes with a poor fit is not just uncomfortable, but also a risk to your feet, knees, hips, neck and spine. JALAS® Flow safety shoes are for women with narrow feet who perform a broad range of jobs. Available from size 34 and up. Flow models come with the Performance platform, the same as the Exalter collection.



S1 P

VERY BREATHABLE

COMFORTABLE SOCK-LIKE CONSTRUCTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9925

S1 P SRC HRO BOA



JALAS® EXALTER 9915

S1 P SRC HRO

VERY BREATHABLE

PROVIDES ANKLE SUPPORT AND EXCELLENT SHOCK ABSORPTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9945

S1 P SRC HRO BOA

S3

COMFORTABLE SOCK-LIKE CONSTRUCTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9965

S3 SRC HRO BOA



JALAS® EXALTER 9955

S3 SRC HRO

WATERPROOF



JALAS® EXALTER 9968 GTX NEW

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA

PROVIDES ANKLE SUPPORT AND EXCELLENT SHOCK ABSORPTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9985

S3 SRC HRO BOA



JALAS® EXALTER 9975

S3 SRC HRO

WATERPROOF



JALAS® EXALTER 9988 GTX NEW

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA

S3 CI

A WATERPROOF GORE-TEX® BOOT FOR MEDIUM COLD WINTERS



JALAS® EXALTER 9998 GTX NEW

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA

FLOW collection

S1 P

NARROW FIT



JALAS® FLOW 9605

S1 P SRC HRO

S3

NARROW FIT

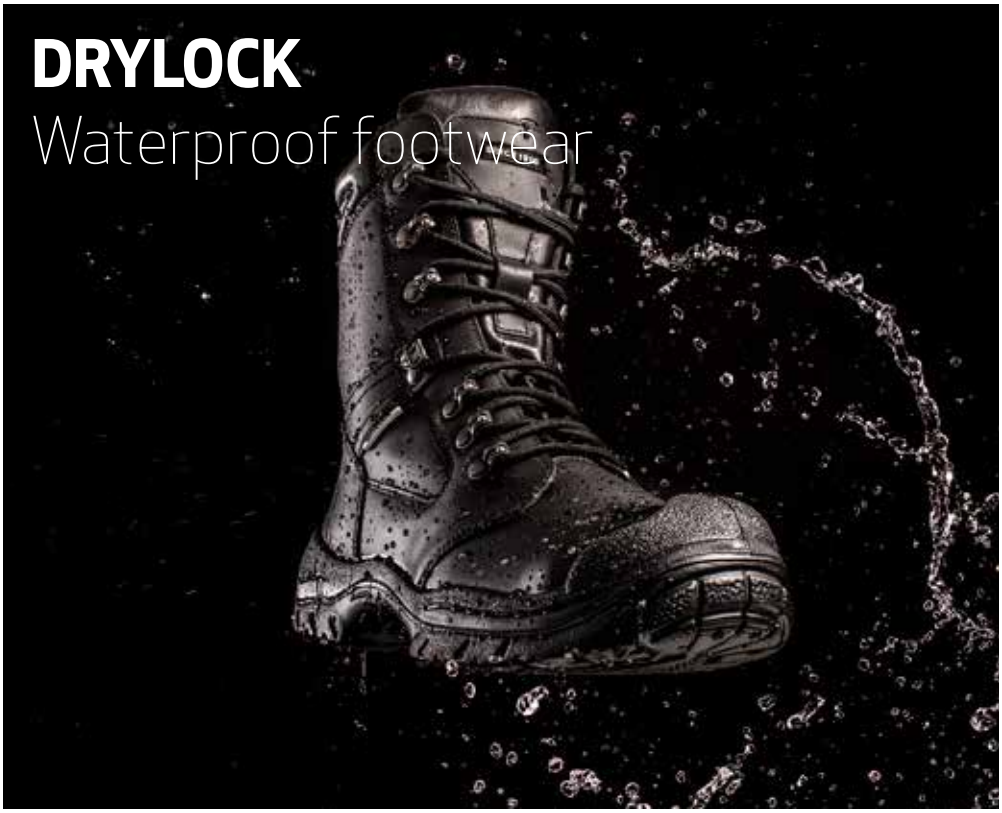


JALAS® FLOW 9615

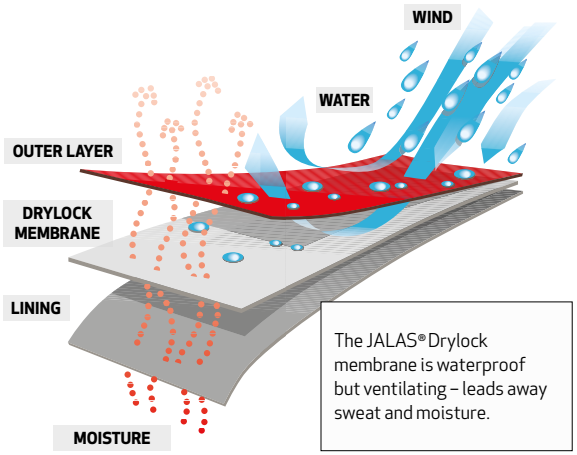
S3 SRC HRO

Foot protection

DRYLOCK
Waterproof footwear



The Drylock collection has a waterproof membrane which is also breathable and leads away sweat and moisture. The nitrile rubber outsoles of the Drylock collection have very good slip resistance and are ideal for those who work on slippery and wet surfaces.



The JALAS® Drylock membrane is waterproof but ventilating – leads away sweat and moisture.



EXTREMELY DURABLE
nitrile outsole

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL: STEEL

ALUMINIUM TOECAP
for lightweight protection



GRIP PLATFORM

Our Grip platform is made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB



Model 9552:
PERFORMANCE PLATFORM
(REGULAR FIT)

For full description, see the Exalter collection (p. 188)

Waterproof S3



JALAS® DRYLOCK 3308

S3 HRO WR SRB



JALAS® DRYLOCK 3318

S3 HRO WR SRB



JALAS® DRYLOCK 3325

S3 HRO WR SRB



JALAS® DRYLOCK 3328

S3 HRO WR SRB



Waterproof O2
(Occupational footwear)



JALAS® DRYLOCK 9552 COMBAT

O2 SRC WR HRO FO



JALAS® DRYLOCK 3322

O2 SRB WR HRO FO





HEAVY DUTY

Developed for demanding work environments

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY safety shoes have been developed for the most demanding work days, in tough environments and severe conditions. Eight ultra-durable models combine extraordinary safety features and protection with flexible and ergonomic comfort. Soft and shock-absorbing mid- and insoles help prevent feet and back pain.

Metal-free meets Vibram® Arctic Grip
Areas of use: Ideal for building and construction work, heavy manufacturing, transportation and environments requiring metal-free equipment.

Metal-free protective features needed for heavy-duty work in any environment:

- Composite toecap shields foot from impact from heavy objects
- PTC sole insert helps protect feet from sharp objects on the ground.

Advanced winter models
Four rugged winter models with soft thermo-lining and Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole to withstand extreme cold and icy surfaces. The new GTX model is fully breathable and 100 % waterproof.

Areas of use: Work outside in cold climate.

Original Heavy Duty models
Durable workhorses designed for the harshest, most demanding work environments.

Areas of use: Building and construction and heavy-duty manufacturing. Outdoors and indoors.

BOA® Fit System built for heavy work
For comfort and easy closure: available on models 1338, 1358, 1398, 1268 and 1278.

xrd extreme impact protection

On models 1358 and 1368, Poron® XRD® foam is used on the sides, ankle and tongue of the shoe to protect the foot from outside impacts. This unique material feels remarkably soft until exposed to pressure or impact, when it hardens to help protect the foot from external forces. The material also provides superior ankle support.



JALAS® 1358 has Poron® XRD® foam padding on the sides and tongue of the shoe, and JALAS® 1368 has Poron® XRD® foam on its sides. An classification according to EN ISO 20345.





VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM

The Vibram® Arctic Grip platform prevents falls even on extremely slippery, oily, or icy surfaces. Unique gripping traction on icy surfaces using non-metal gripper lugs. Made of heat- and oil-resistant HNBR rubber, which remains soft even in very cold climates, down to -40°C. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt. Stabilising arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- Antistatic
- Oil resistant





BALANCE PLATFORM

Our Balance platform provides a safe and secure grip. Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt and provide flexibility where it matters. Different surface patterns provide grip in the different step phases. The Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Shock absorbing PU midsole
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant



BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

S3 Models with Vibram® Arctic Grip platform



AIRPORT- FRIENDLY

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1338

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA



METAL-FREE

LIGHT AND COMFORTABLE

JALAS® 1348 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO HI MF



PORON® XRD® FOAM IMPACT PROTECTION ON THE SIDES AND TOUNGE

AIRPORT-FRIENDLY

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1358

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI AN BOA

S3 Winter models with Vibram® Arctic Grip



METAL-FREE

PORON® XRD® FOAM IMPACT PROTECTION ON THE SIDES

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1368

S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC MF



ONE OF OUR BEST-SELLING WINTER BOOTS

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1378

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1388

S3 SRC CI HRO



A WATERPROOF GORE-TEX® BOOT FOR VERY COLD WINTERS

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1398 GTX NEW

S3 SRC CI HRO WR MF BOA

S3 Heat & welding

With balance platform



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1258

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



OUR MOST COMFORTABLE WELDING BOOT EVER

JALAS® 1228W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG BOA

S3 Models with balance platform



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1268

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1278

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA

S2 Clean model

With balance platform



HIGH HYGIENIC AREAS

JALAS® CLEAN 1420

S2 HI HRO SRC MF

Foot protection

GRAN PREMIO

Heavy-duty protection with a wider fit



The JALAS® Gran Premio footwear collection offer users a spacious fit. These shoes and boots offer a superior grip on cold and snowy surfaces and are suitable for heavy-duty conditions — both indoors and out.



ENDURO PLATFORM

Made from nitrile rubber. Wide fit and shock absorption in the heel. Structural patterns ensure good grip sideways, forwards and backwards. Drain channels remove oil, water and dirt. Different surface patterns provide solid grip however you move. The Stabilizator system provides support for the arch and ensures good grip on ladders.

- Fitting: Wide
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC





COLD ENVIROMENT MODELS (1808, 1858, 1870 & 1878)
with three functional layers of lining

DESIGNED FOR HEAVY- DUTY CONDITIONS
Durable PU-coated leather upper

BOA® FIT SYSTEM
1598, 1558, 1508

ALUMINIUM TOE CAP
for protection that weighs less

DURABLE AND HEAT- RESISTANT OUTSOLE
made of nitrile

S1 P & S3 MODELS: NAIL PROTECTION INSERT OF STEEL
for heavy-duty protection
PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT (1808, 1678W, 1898, 1948S)
for light weight and comfort

CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS
with Stabilizator arch support system

WIDE FIT
Extra width and height for the foot

BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

S1



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1510

S1 SRC HRO

S1 P



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1518

S1 P SRC HRO

S2



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1870

S2 SRC HRO CI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1550

S2 SRC HRO CI

S3



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1538

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1558

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA®



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1568

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1828

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1598 NEW

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA®



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1938 NEW

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1508 NEW

S3 SRC HRO CI HI BOA®



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1878

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1808

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1858

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1948S

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1668W TITAN NEW

S3 SRC WG HRO CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1678W TITAN NEW

S3 SRC WG HRO CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1868W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1898W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG

02 (Occupational footwear)



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1872

02 SRC HRO CI FO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1822

02 SRC HRO CI FO



GRIP
Classic JALAS® safety footwear

JALAS® Grip safety footwear is one of our classic collections. The outsole is made from PU/nitrile, and ensures good grip and usability for industrial environments. Get high quality, comfortable models for either indoor or outdoor use.



GRIP PLATFORM

Our Grip platform is made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB

S1



JALAS® GRIP 3920A

S1 HRO SRB



JALAS® GRIP 3100

S1 HRO SRB

S1 P



JALAS® GRIP 3108

S1 P HRO SRB

S2



JALAS® GRIP 3110

S2 HRO SRB



JALAS® GRIP 3150

S2 HRO SRB



JALAS® GRIP 3780

S2 SRB HRO CI

S3



JALAS® GRIP 3118

S3 HRO SRB



JALAS® GRIP 1335

S3 SRB HRO CI



Foot protection

VIP
All the safety in a business suit



The VIP safety series is specially developed for management and office workers who need a business shoe with safety protection. Steel toecaps and PTC non-metallic sole inserts help protect feet from falling objects and nails and other sharp objects on the ground. For comfort and breathability, VIP safety shoes are made in full-grain leather with all-leather lining. Shock-absorbing insoles in Poron® XRD® material provide all-day comfort to both your feet and back. A rubber outsole with structure patterns gives a safer grip.

The VIP occupational series is a classic business shoe for workers in offices, hotels, restaurants, and other service sectors. These shoes are of course ESD compliant. A PU outsole gives a good and safe grip.



VIP PLATFORM

Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



COMFORT PLATFORM

Made of PU.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic

S3



JALAS® VIP 2108

S3 SRA HRO



JALAS® VIP 2118

S3 SRA HRO



JALAS® VIP 2128

S3 SRA HRO

02 Occupational footwear



JALAS® VIP 2102

02 SRA FO



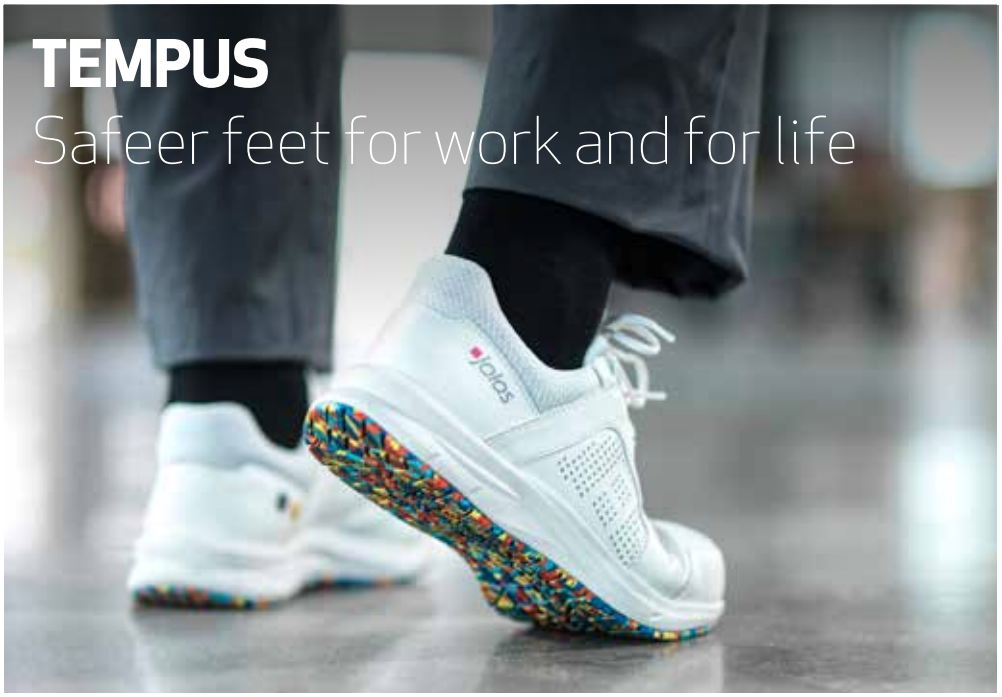
JALAS® VIP 2112

02 SRA FO



JALAS® VIP 2142

02 SRA FO



TEMPUS

Safeer feet for work and for life

The JALAS® TEMPUS collection is a completely new line of Scandinavian quality safety shoes, developed especially for the European manufacturing industries. The combination of safety and comfort protects your body from both injuries and muscle fatigue – helping you to feel more relaxed and secure at work. The JALAS® Tempus collection comes in four different styles. Everyone will find their favorite!

LIGHT AND COMFORTABLE
The highly breathable uppers made of microfibre and textile material contribute to a really light and dry feeling



ANTISTATIC AND ESD CERTIFIED
ESD and antistatic certified for use in ESD-protected work environments

PROTECTIVE TOE CAP

ADVANCED SHOCK ABSORPTION
helps prevent common problems like back and foot pain

FLEXIBLE NAIL PROTECTION
insert made of textile material

GREAT GRIP FOR SLIP RESISTANCE
An outsole developed and tested for superior slip resistance



ACTIVE PLATFORM

Our Active platform is made of highly durable nitrile rubber. EVA midsole: Optimal impact distribution.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic





NEW FX2 PRO INSOLE FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT
The new FX2 Pro Slim insole has multiple layers and includes the advanced shock-absorbing Poron® XRD® material.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

S1 P



JALAS® TEMPUS 5608

S1 P SRC



JALAS® TEMPUS 5618

S1 P SRC



JALAS® TEMPUS 5628

S1 P SRC



JALAS® TEMPUS 5668

S1 P SRC BOA®



GREEN LINE
Metal-free and environmentally friendly protection



The shoes in JALAS® Green Line collection contain no metals; instead, for the anti-puncture protection and toecap, we use materials that are especially environment-friendly for the shoe's entire life cycle. These are comfortable, certified safety shoes for users wanting footwear that is made using independently-verified, low-impact, earth-friendly processes and materials. Ideal for environments where metal-free shoes are a requirement. The FX2 Supreme insole with dual absorption zones comes as standard.

JALAS® Green Line is the first collection of safety footwear to be given the EU Ecolabel. The Ecolabel certificate is only awarded to products that meet the strict limit values specified for energy consumption and environmental friendliness and do not contain chemicals that are harmful to people or the environment.

Areas of use: Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports, prisons, and in police work.

DRY COMFORT with breathable Cambrelle® and polyamide lining



METAL-FREE PROTECTION with composite toecap

SHOCK ABSORPTION in heel area with Poron® XRD®

ADDED STABILITY with plastic shank piece

METAL-FREE PROTECTION with PTC penetration-resistant

SHOCK ABSORPTION ZONE with Poron® XRD®



GREEN LINE PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports and prisons, and in police work.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



THE EU ECOLABEL FOR FOOTWEAR GUARANTEES:

- Limited water pollution during production
- A reduction of emissions of volatile organic compounds during production
- The exclusion of substances harmful to the environment and health
- Limited residues of metals and formaldehyde in the final product
- The use of recycled packaging
- The careful control of different aspects of durability

S1 P



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6418 BIO

S1 P SRC



S3



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6468 EKO

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6458 PRIMA WHITE

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6428 PRIMA

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6498 NATURE

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6438 TEMPERA

S3 SRC



M-SPORT & E-SPORT
Sporty, lightweight comfort



One of our most popular collections of safety shoes, and it's not hard to see why: JALAS® M-Sport is our lightest shoe collection, attractive and well-balanced. And above all, they are incredibly comfortable.

The E-Sport and S-Sport are further developments of the original M-Sport collection. The White collection is based on the M-Sport platform.

DUAL SHOCK ABSORPTION INSOLE
for soft cushioning and impact resistance



ALUMINIUM TOECAP
for strong, lightweight toe protection

S1 P & S3 MODELS: PLASMA-TREATED COMPOSITE (PTC) INSERT
nail penetration protection

PLASTIC SHANK PIECE
for stability and safety

SLIP-RESISTANT SINGLE-DENSITY PU OUTSOLE
for comfort and light weight



M-SPORT PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for industrial work and artisans, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC





GRAM PLATFORM

The thick PU-treated outsole is flexible, shock-absorbing and grips well, even on wet surfaces.

- Fitting: Regular
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC



M-SPORT S1



JALAS® M-SPORT 3400A MONZA SPORT

S1 SRC

S1 P



JALAS® M-SPORT 3408A MONZA SPORT

S1 P SRC

S2



JALAS® M-SPORT 3460A LIGHT SPORT

S2 SRC

S3



JALAS® M-SPORT 3468A LIGHT SPORT

S3 SRC



JALAS® M-SPORT 3498 HIGHLIGHT

S3 SRC

E-SPORT S1



JALAS® E-SPORT 1635

S1 SRC

S1 P



JALAS® E-SPORT 1605

S1 P SRC



JALAS® E-SPORT 1645

S1 P SRC

S1 P



JALAS® E-SPORT 1655

S1 P SRC

S3



JALAS® E-SPORT 1615

S3 SRC CI



JALAS® E-SPORT 1625

S3 SRC HI CI



WHITE S1



JALAS® WHITE 3500

S1 SRC

S2



JALAS® WHITE 3520

S2 SRC

OTHERS WITH THE M-SPORT OUTSOLE

S1 P



JALAS® 3438 ARIOSO

S1 P SRC

S3



JALAS® 3448 LIGHT

S3 SRC

GRAM SB



JALAS® GRAM À LA SARA 2900

SB A E FO SRC

Foot protection

SPOC
Sculpted for you. Certified for work.





ACTIVE PLATFORM

Made of highly durable nitrile rubber.
EVA midsole: Optimal impact distribution.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic

Inspired by sleek, modern sneakers, the JALAS® SPOC combines the safety and ergonomic comfort of an occupational shoe with a stylish new design. For many years, JALAS® users have praised the durability and ergonomic comfort of our safety shoes. Now we have put the same qualities into lightweight, sporty shoes specially designed for service industry applications. The optimal shock absorption of midsole and insole protects feet and back from injuries and makes the shoes comfortable for long work days.

The leather models are splash resistant and highly durable, while the textile models offer flexibility and enhanced breathability. The new JALAS® 5362 has a sock-like construction which makes the shoe easy to put on. Choose between laces or the BOA® Fit System. All the shoes in JALAS® SPOC (sporty occupational) collection are certified according to EN ISO 20347:2012, ensuring durability and safety.

BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Push to engage

Turn to tighten

Pull up for quick release

Occupational footwear

GRAND WALKING

A collection of light, handsome shoes for demanding users. Perfect if you spend a lot of time standing and walking on hard floors. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.



GRAND WALKING PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic

GRAM

The thick PU-treated outsole is flexible, shock-absorbing and grips well, even on wet surfaces. the fixed heel strap gives the shoes a secure, ergonomic fit. Upper in washable microfiber. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.

For full description of the GRAM platform (p.202).

SPOC Occupational footwear
01



JALAS® SPOC 5382 NEW

01 A E FO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5392 NEW

01 A E FO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5362

01 A E FO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5372

01 A E FO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5322

01 A E FO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5462 NEW

01 A E FO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5492 NEW

01 A E FO SRC



SPOC Occupational footwear
02



JALAS® SPOC 5342

02 A E FO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5352

02 A E FO SRC BOA®

GRAM Occupational footwear
OB



JALAS® GRAM 2902

OB A E SRC FO



JALAS® 2562 COOL

OB A E SRC FO

GRAND WALKING Occupational footwear
01



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5002

02 SRC



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5042

02 SRC



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5012

02 SRC



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5032

02 SRC

SAFETY FOOTWEAR

			DRY ENVIRONMENT			DRY TO WET ENVIRONMENT
			SB	S1	S1 P	S2
OUTSOLE MATERIAL	**Collection**	**Fit**				
RPU outsole: JALAS® most comfortable outsoles are made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles.	**TIO**	Regular			 2058 BOA	
	Zenit	Regular		 3020	 1708 BOA  3008	 3030
	Zenit Evo	Regular		 7100	 7108 BOA  7118 BOA  7128  7158 BOA	
	Street	Regular				
TPU outsole: Very breathable. Suitable for clean environments.	**Respiro**	Regular		 3820R  3800R  3510R Very breathable  3700R		
Nitrile outsole: Excellent durability. Very good grip on wet and icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C (except the TEMPUS collection).	**Exalter**	Regular			 9925 BOA  9915  9945 BOA	
	Flow	Narrow			 9605	
	Dry lock	Regular + Wide				
	Heavy Duty	Regular				
	Gran Premio	Wide		 1510	 1518	
	Others	Regular				
	Grip	Regular		 3920A  3100	 3108	 3110  3150  3780
	Tempus	Regular			 5608  5618  5628  5668 BOA	
	VIP	Narrow/ Regular				
PU outsole: Firm grip and high durability.	**Green Line**	Narrow/ Regular			 6418 metal free	
	M-Sport E-Sport	Regular		 3400A  1635	 1605  3408A  3438  1645  1655	 3460A
	White	Regular		 3500		 3520
	Gram	Regular	 2900			

COLD ENVIRONMENT

HEAT & WELDING

S3

Low cut:

Mid & high cut + boots:

S2 CI

S3 CI

S3S CI

S2

S3

2028 BOA

2068 BOA

1738 BOA

3018

1718 BOA

7138 BOA

7148

7168 BOA

7178 BOA

3065

3075

2728 BOA

WR: Water resistant

9965 BOA

9955

9968 BOA

9985 BOA

9955

9988 BOA

9998 BOA

9615

3308

3318

3325

3328

ARCTIC GRIP PRO

1338 BOA

1348 metal free

1268 BOA

1358 BOA

1278 BOA

1368 metal free

1378

1388

1398

1258

1228W BOA

1538

1558 BOA

1568

1828

1938

1598 BOA

1870

1508 BOA

1878

1808

1858

1550

1948S

1668W & 1678W

1868W

1898W

1988

1420 BOA

3118

1335

Business shoes with safety protection

2108

2118

2128

6468 metal free

6458 metal free

6428 metal free

6498 metal free

6438 metal free

1615

3468A

3448

1625

3498

Safety footwear

SAFETY RATING **S1**

- Protective toe cap
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joles)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S1

jalas® ZENIT **3020**

A light, soft and breathable safety sandal with excellent ergonomics and Highest quality (S1) protection. The PU-coated leather and split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports feet in indoor environments.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

reddot design award winner 2012

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO **7100**

A light, soft, comfortable safety shoe with quality protection and outstanding ergonomics. The shoe supports and protects your feet in light duty work.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



GIVES YOU THE POWER TO MOVE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35
EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, SRC

jalas® RESPIRO 3820R

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material nubuck leather;Textile



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Stabilizator
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

LEATHER WORKING GROUP
xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, SRB

jalas® RESPIRO 3800R

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material microfiber



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Stabilizator
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, SRB

jalas® RESPIRO 3510R

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Stabilizator
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

LEATHER WORKING GROUP
xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, SRB

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1510 ANTISLIP

A broad, anti-slip safety sandal featuring hook & loop fastening and highest quality (S1) protection level. The PU-coated leather upper supports feet and keeps them ventilated and provides anti-static protection.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, SRC, HRO

jalas® GRIP 3920A CHALLENGER

Safety sandal, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material nubuck leather;Textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather, Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, HRO, SRB

jalas® GRIP 3100 MONZA GRIP

Safety sandal, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Split leather

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, HRO, SRB

jalas® M-SPORT 3400A MONZA SPORT

A lightweight, premium safety sandal with high quality (S1) protection and easy hook & loop fastening. The PU-coated leather and functional textile upper supports and stabilises feet, giving anti-static protection.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S1, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1635

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S1, SRC

jalas® WHITE 3500

Cool and light safety sandal created for work in e g laboratories and other places when only white shoes will do. Upper material in PU-coated leather and textile.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



COOL AND RIGHT WHEN ONLY WHITE WILL DO

CE **ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011**
SD 35 PR S1, SRC

SAFETY RATING **S1 P**

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

NEW

jalas® TIO 2058

A breathable safety shoe with high-quality protection (S 1P). Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the TIO (Three In One) sole. Tri-panel BOA® Fit System for perfect fit.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM TIO
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Soft
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



THREE IN ONE SOLE. HIGH BREATHABILITY

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. ComSoft Air xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

Safety footwear

jalas® ZENIT 1708

A soft, comfortable safety sandal with highest quality (S1P) protection and BOA® Fit System for the . The PU-coated/split leather upper, and polyester and polyamid lining, keeps feet warm and safe all day.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® ZENIT 3008

A soft, ergonomically designed and anti-static safety sandal with highest quality (S1P) protection level. The PU-coated leather/split leather upper with padded memory foam supports feet and keeps them ventilated.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7108

A comfortable safety shoe with colorful sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



SO THAT YOU CAN FEEL LIGHT, FREE AND SAFE

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7118

A comfortable safety shoe with sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



COMFORT FOR LONG DAYS AT WORK, BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

Safety footwear

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7128

A comfortable safety shoe with sport-inspired design, laces and high-quality protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



COMFORT FOR LONG DAYS AT WORK, LACES

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7158

A comfortable safety shoe with colorful sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile, Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



COMFORTABLE AND A LITTLE MORE COLORFUL

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® RESPIRO 3700R

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material nubuck leather;PU-coated leather;Textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Stabilizator
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather, PU-coated leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, water repellent, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, SRB

Safety footwear

jalas® EXALTER 9925

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



LOW-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9915

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizator, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



LOW-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND LACES

xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9945

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, Merino wool, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, ankle support, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



MID-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC, HRO

jalas® FLOW 9605

Breathable sandal with hook and loop. Durable microfiber and Cordura® make this sandal a long-lasting safety shoe. Nail protection in textile and toecap in aluminium.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 43
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Exalter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizator, ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



BREATHABLE SANDAL WITH HOOK AND LOOP

xrd extreme impact protection | Vibram

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S1, P, SRC, HRO

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1518 ANTISLIP +

With all the necessary safety features for those who prioritize comfort and cool feet. The sandal is ventilated and has a spacious last. Hook and loop closure.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



SANDAL THAT BREATHES, WITH A SPACIOUS LAST

xrd extreme impact protection

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S1, P, SRC, HRO

jalas® GRIP 3108 MONZA GRIP

A dependable, comfortable safety sandal featuring high quality (S1P) protection for enhanced breathability. The PU-coated leather and textile upper provides feet with stability and support, and anti-static safeguard.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S1, P, SRB, HRO

NEW

jalas® TEMPUS 5608

Safe and sporty shoe for both work and leisure. Very light and comfortable with multicolor outsole, advanced shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro Slim
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



SAFE AND SPORTY FOR WORK AND LEISURE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

NEW

jalas® TEMPUS 5618

Light weight safety shoe for work and leisure. Breathable, sporty and comfortable with advanced shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro Slim
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LIGHT WEIGHT, FOR WORK AND LEISURE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

NEW

jalas® TEMPUS 5628

Light weight safety shoe with pink details for work and leisure. Breathable, sporty and comfortable with advanced shock absorbing, toe cap and nail penetration insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 42
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro Slim
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



FOR WORK AND LEISURE WITH PINK DETAILS

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

NEW

jalas® TEMPUS 5668

Safety shoe for both work and leisure. Very light and comfortable with green details, BOA®-Fit System, shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro Slim
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



SAFE AND SPORTY WITH BOA®-FIT SYSTEM

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® GREEN LINE 6418 BIO

First safety sandal with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with hook & loop, nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



THE FIRST SAFETY SANDAL WITH EU-ECOLABEL.

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1605

A light, extra comfortable safety sandal featuring high quality (S1P) protection and great breathability. The PU-coated leather and split leather upper gives feet stability and support, and anti-static safeguard.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

jalas® M-SPORT 3408A MONZA SPORT

A light, breathable safety sandal with highest quality (S1P) protection built to puncture-proof your day. The PU-coated leather and textile upper provides a stable, supportive cradle for feet in indoor environments.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC

jalas® 3438 ARIOSO

Safety sandal, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX1 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1645

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1655

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile



NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium

FITTING Regular

SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47

PLATFORM M-Sport

SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole

INSOLE FX2 Classic

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S1, P, SRC



SAFETY RATING **S2**

- Protective toe cap
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

jalas® ZENIT 3030

A soft, stylish safety shoe with highest quality (S2) safety in a sporty design for long days on your feet. The PU-coated leather/split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports feet in outdoor environments.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection
reddot design award winner 2012

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S2, SRC

jalas® GRIP 3110 LIGHT GRIP

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP
xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S2, HRO, SRB

jalas® GRIP 3150 TREK GRIP

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

EN ISO 20345:2011
S2, HRO, SRB

jalas® GRIP 3780 FOODS

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, SRB, HRO, CI

jalas® M-SPORT 3460A LIGHT SPORT

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile



TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan
UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35
EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, SRC

jalas® WHITE 3520

Comfort and durability meet in an easy-clean safety shoe with (S2) protection in striking white design. The PU-coated leather upper supports and stabilises feet while the ventilating inner sole keeps them cool.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR **EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, SRC**

jalas® CLEAN 1420

Safety boot with easy to clean upper for workplaces with extra high hygiene demands. The BOA® Fit System for perfect fit is covered with an extra flap for hygienic reasons.

TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Balance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES Easy clean upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



COMFORTABLE TO WEAR, EASY TO CLEAN

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, HI, CI, HRO, SRC

Safety footwear

SAFETY RATING **S3**

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S3: LOW CUT

NEW **jalas® TIO 2028**

A soft and water repellent safety shoe with high-quality protection. Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the TIO (Three In One) sole and the BOA® Fit System.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM TIO
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Soft
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



THREE IN ONE SOLE. WATER REPELLENT

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. ComSoft Air xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

NEW **jalas® TIO 2068**

A soft and water repellent safety shoe. Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the stable TIO (Three In One) sole. Tri-panel BOA® Fit System for perfect fit.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM TIO
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Soft
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



THREE IN ONE SOLE. TRI-PANEL BOA

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. ComSoft Air xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT 1738

Comfort and protection in a safety shoe with unique BOA® Fit System and PU-coated and split leather upper. Excellent ergonomics and anti-static qualities for better fit and merino wool inner sole keeps feet dry.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT 3018

A light, comfortable and stylish safety shoe inspired by sport footwear with highest (S3) protection rating. The PU-coated and split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports and protects in outdoor environments.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide, polyester
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizator, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection | reddot design award winner 2012

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7138

A lightweight safety shoe with knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics, padded Memory foam and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



A LIGHTER SHOE FOR THOSE ON THE GO

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7148

A lightweight safety shoe with, knitted textile upper and laces. Outstanding ergonomics and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



A LIGHTER SHOE FOR THOSE ON THE GO

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7168

A new designed lightweight safety shoe with knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics, padded Memory foam and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile, Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



GOOD LOOKING AND SAFE ON THE MOVE

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

NEW

jalas® STREET 3065

A good looking and sporty comfortable safety shoe with perfect fit and classic look. It has the highest level of protection with toecap and nail protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES Anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LIGHT AND COMFORTABLE LEATHER SHOE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE UK CA EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® EXALTER 9965

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



LOW-CUT, WATER REPELLANT WITH BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9955

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizator, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



LOW-CUT, WATER REPELLANT WITH LACES

xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9968 GTX

A light, comfortable, safety shoe with side-mounted BOA®. Waterproof due to GORE-TEX. Its Microfiber upper and sock-like construction provides great comfort and fit.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES GORE-TEX Extended Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



A LOW-CUT SAFETY SHOE, NOW WITH GORE-TEX

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | GORE-TEX PRODUCTS | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, WR, HRO

jalas® FLOW 9615

Low shoe with heat resistant outsole. Durable microfiber and Cordura® make this safety shoe long-lasting. Nail protection in textile and toecap in aluminium.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 43
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Exalter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, extra shoelaces, stabilizator, water repellent, anatomically designed, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LOW SHOE WITH HEAT RESISTANT OUTSOLE

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, SRC, HRO

jalas® DRYLOCK 3308

A comfortable, low cut and waterproof safety shoe with Drylock membrane and highest (S3) protection levels. The grain leather and Cordura® textile upper provides excellent fit and supports feet for day-long use.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, HRO, WR, SRB

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1338

This safety shoe for heavy-duty work in harsh environments is airport friendly and passes metal detectors. The Vibram Arctic Grip sole provides outstanding grip.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, airport friendly, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



TAKES YOU SMOOTH THROUGH AIRPORT SECURITY

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1348

Metal free safety shoe for really harsh environments. Thanks to the Arctic Grip Sole you can stand steady even on wet ice. Heat and oil resistant outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



STAND STEADY EVEN ON WET ICE

xrd extreme impact protection | Vibram

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1268

Nail protection material steel, toecap material composite, PU midsole, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Balance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | LEATHER WORKING GROUP | xrd extreme impact protection

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1538 TERRA

Terra's built for tough environments. A low-cut safety shoe offering highest (S3) protection in comfort. A PU-coated leather upper and ventilated inner sole supports and protects your feet all day long.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1558 GP

Low-cut shoe with extra width. Excellent protection in harsh environments. BOA® Fit System for perfect fit and easy putting on and taking off.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LOW AND WIDE FOR TOUGH CONDITIONS

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. LEATHER WORKING GROUP xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1568 PITSTOP

Safety shoe, nail protection material steel, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO

jalas® GRIP 3118 LIGHT GRIP

Light grip and highest (S3) protection in a low-cut safety shoe built for comfort and stability. A split leather and textile upper provides strong yet flexible support for feet and keeps them cool.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, HRO, SRB

jalas® GRIP 1335 BLACK

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRB, HRO, CI

jalas® VIP 2108

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material steel, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
SOLE MATERIAL Nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Leather
FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRA, HRO

jalas® GREEN LINE 6468 EKO

First safety shoe with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



THE FIRST SAFETY SHOE WITH EU-ECOLABEL

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® GREEN LINE 6458 PRIMA WHITE

White, light and vegan-friendly safety shoe completely without metal and animal skin, with toe cap in composite and nail protection in plasma-treated composite (PTC).

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, free from animal-derived materials



WHITE, LIGHT AND VEGAN-FRIENDLY

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® GREEN LINE 6428 PRIMA

Light, environment-friendly shoe. Metal free, dress-like safety shoe, suitable for eg airport work. Upper in full-grain leather, nail protection and toecap in composite.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LIGHT, ENVIRONMENT-FRIENDLY SHOE

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1615

A light, comfortable and attractive safety shoe with water-repellent properties and highest (S3) protection. The PU-coated and split leather upper and ventilating inner sole offer excellent safety and ergonomics.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI

jalas® M-SPORT 3468A LIGHT SPORT

A low cut, sporty and lightweight safety shoe with highest (S3) protection and excellent comfort. The split leather and functional textile upper supports and protects your feet in comfort for days on the job.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRC

jalas® 3448 LIGHT

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX1 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT 1718

A soft, light and ergonomic mid-cut safety boot with BOA® Fit System and highest (S3) level protection. The PU-coated and split leather upper offer water repellent properties and great fit for long days on your feet.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather

PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, stabilizator, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

xrd extreme impact protection

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® ZENIT EVO 7178

A mid-cut lightweight safety shoe with ankle support, knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Knitted textile, PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



MID CUT WITH EXTRA ANKLE SUPPORT

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

NEW

jalas® STREET 3075

A good looking, comfortable safety mid cut boot with perfect fit and classic look. It has the highest level of protection with toecap and nail protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Custom
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Split leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES Anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

LIGHT MID CUT LEATHER SHOE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE UK CA EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® EXALTER 9985

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



MID-CUT, WATER REPELLANT WITH BOA

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. xrd extreme impact protection Vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9975

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizator, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



MID-CUT, WATER REPELLANT WITH LACES

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

jalas® EXALTER 9988 GTX

A light, comfortable, safety shoe with side-mounted BOA®. Waterproof due to GORE-TEX. Its Microfiber upper and sock-like construction provides great comfort and fit.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



A MID-CUT SAFETY SHOE, NOW WITH GORE-TEX

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, WR, HRO

jalas® DRYLOCK 3318

A waterproof mid-cut safety boot with highest (S3) protection designed for comfort in cold environments. The grain leather and Cordura® upper protects feet and keeps them warm and features safety reflection strips.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, HRO, WR, SRB

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1358

A tough, water-repellent mid-cut safety boot featuring highest (S3) protection with unique BOA® Fit System. The PU-coated leather and microfibre upper has excellent foot support and certified ankle impact protection.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, metatarsal protection with integrated PORON® XRD®, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, ankle protection, ankle support, pull loops, airport friendly, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection | vibram

CE ASTM F2413-18 Mt SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI, AN

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1278

A tough, mid-cut safety shoe with highest protection level (S3) and BOA® Fit System built for heavy work. The PU-coated leather and microfibre upper gives excellent foot protection and additional ankle support.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Balance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | LEATHER WORKING GROUP | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1828 JUPITER

A tough, comfortable mid-cut safety boot with highest (S3) protection for the toughest outdoor conditions. A PU-coated split leather upper protects feet and is both water-repellent and anti-static.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1938 GP META

A new boot with integrated impact protection of the metatarsal part of the foot, using XRD® M-Guard that absorbs 90% of the energy upon impact.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, metatarsal protection with integrated PORON® XRD®, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



WITH METATARSAL IMPACT PROTECTION

LEATHER WORKING GROUP · xrd extreme impact protection

CE EU Regulation 2016/425 | ASTM F2413-18 Mt SD 35 PR | EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI

NEW jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1598 GP

This boot in the Gran Premio family is made of durable material for demanding work environments. It offers a roomier fit and many safety functions.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



MID-CUT HEAVY DUTY PROTECTION

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. · LEATHER WORKING GROUP · xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR | EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, CI, HI

jalas® 1988 GTX

A trekking style, robust protective boot for chainsaw work, with GORE-TEX for 100% waterproofness and Vibram® nitrile outsole for a secure grip even in wet and slippery conditions.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 39 – 47
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, pORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Rubber, Split leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, chain saw cutting resistance, padded boot shaft, stabilizator, waterproof, double shock absorption zones



WHEN WORKING WITH CHAINSAW

GORE-TEX PRODUCTS · xrd extreme impact protection · Vibram

CE EN ISO 17249:2013 SB, P, SRB, WR, WRU, CI, E | EN ISO 20345:2011 SB, P, SRB, WR, WRU, CI, E

jalas® VIP 2118

A black classic mid-cut business boot combined with a safety shoe. For proper dress both in the office and in the factory. Toe cap and textile nail protection insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
SOLE MATERIAL Nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

LINING MATERIAL Leather
FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LOOK GOOD, FEEL SAFE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRA, HRO

jalas® VIP 2128

A brown classic mid-cut business boot combined with a safety shoe. For proper dress both in the office and in the factory. Toe cap and textile nail protection insert.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
SOLE MATERIAL Nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Safety
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

FEATURES Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LOOK GOOD, FEEL SAFE

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRA, HRO

jalas® GREEN LINE 6498 NATURE

First safety boot with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



FIRST SAFETY BOOT WITH EU-ECOLABEL

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

jalas® E-SPORT 1625

Safety boot, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Split leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HI, CI

jalas® M-SPORT 3498 HIGHLIGHT

Safety boot, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM M-Sport
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Classic
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

SAFETY RATING **SB**

- Protective toe cap
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

jalas® GRAM Á LA SARA **2900 JACK**

Safety shoe, toecap material steel, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

TOECAP MATERIAL Steel
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Gram
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE **EN ISO 20345:2011**
SB, A, E, FO, SRC

COLD INSULATED SAFETY FOOTWEAR

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S2

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1870 OFF ROAD

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather

LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

extreme impact protection

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S2, SRC, HRO, CI

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S3

jalas® EXALTER 9998 GTX

A waterproof safety boot ideal for a wet and medium cold season. GORE-TEX and soft and insulating lining keep feet warm and comfortable. BOA® and high grip Vibram® Nitrile rubber outsole.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX3 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Microfiber, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

A GORE-TEX BOOT FOR MEDIUM COLD WINTERS.

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.
GORE-TEX PRODUCTS
Vibram

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, WR, HRO

Cold insulated

jalas® DRYLOCK 3325

A waterproof mid-cut safety shoe with highest (S3) protection levels built for protection in wet conditions. The winter-lined grain leather upper and high cut provides feet with both outstanding safety and support.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, ThermoCloud - thermal insulation
FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, HRO, WR, SRB

jalas® DRYLOCK 3328

A waterproof safety boot with Drylock membrane and highest (S3) protection level built for wet conditions. The grain leather upper and higher cut provides excellent fit and supports feet for day-long use.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather

PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, HRO, WR, SRB

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1368

High quality safety boot for really severe cold, down to -40 degrees. Metal free with Arctic Grip Sole. Nail protection in plasma-treated composite, toecap in composite.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber, PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ankle protection, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

SAFETY BOOT FOR REALLY SEVERE COLD

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, HI, CI, AN, HRO, SRC

Cold insulated

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1378

A fully lined winter safety boot with highest (S3) protection designed for very cold or slippery conditions. PU-coated leather, and faux-fur and Thinsulate™ lining mean feet are protected in any conditions.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur, Thinsulate™
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, extra shoelaces, ankle support, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1388

Safety boot with Arctic grip sole for heavy winters and demanding environments. Nail penetration protection in steel, toecap and upper in Cordura® and PU coated leather.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

BE WELL PREPARED WHEN WINTER IS COMING

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur, Thinsulate™
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, adjustable ankle strap, pull loops, snow lock, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

CE EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1398 WINTER GTX

A waterproof safety boot ideal for a wet and very cold winter. GORE-TEX and fur lining keeps the feet dry and warm. Two BOA® on the side and a high-grip Vibram® Arctic Grip Pro outsole.



Cool
Cold
Very cold

A GORE-TEX BOOT FOR VERY COLD WINTERS.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Arctic Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Microfiber, Textile
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester/wool fur
FEATURES GORE-TEX Insulated Comfort Footwear technology, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, BOA® Fit System, stabilizator, pull loops, antistatic/ATEX, waterproof, double shock absorption zones

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, WR, HRO, CI

Cold insulated

NEW

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1508 GP

This high-cut safety boot is made for the really tough conditions. It has as a lot of features both for convenience and safety.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, wide fit, heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FOR THE REALLY TOUGH CONDITIONS

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | LEATHER WORKING GROUP | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, CI, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1878 OFF ROAD

A premium safety boot with anti-static properties and highest (S3) level protection built for heavy work. The durable PU-coated leather upper and technical fleece lining keeps feet and safe and warm when working.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1808 ICE TRACK

A triple-lined, zip and lace-up safety boot with highest(S3) protection designed for the extreme cold. The PU-coated leather upper protects feet and keeps them warm and comfortable all day long.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Aluminium foil, Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO

Cold insulated

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S3

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1858 POLAR

Safety boot, nail protection material steel, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 39 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, zipper, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRC, CI, HRO

jalas® GREEN LINE 6438 TEMPERA

Extra warm and light mid-cut boot for cold conditions. Metal free with lining in polyester fur and upper in PU-coated leather.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Narrow/Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Green Line
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

EXTRA WARM AND LIGHT MID-CUT BOOT

LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRC, CI

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S3S

NEW

jalas® ZENIT 2728

Premium boot for medium to cold winters with JALAS® C² Climate Control ventilating system which has been specially designed to keep feet warm and dry.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Zenit
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Climate
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather, Split leather

PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ cold insulation, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, snow lock, water repellent, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

BOOT WITH C² CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

C² CLIMATE CONTROL

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2021
S3S, SR, FO, SC, LG

Cold insulated



Cold insulated

HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION/SAFETY RATING S2

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1550 LOW

Easy-to-clean loafer with heat resistant outsole up to 300 degrees. Suitable for metal work, welding and other occasions when an easy cleaned upper is needed. Spacious last.

TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EASY-TO-CLEAN LOAFER WITH KEVLAR

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S2, SRC, HRO, CI

SAFETY FOOTWEAR | HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION/SAFETY RATING S3

jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1258

It's all in the name – a tough safety shoe with highest level (S3) protection built for tough environments. The PU-coated leather upper with Kevlar® seams resists heat of up to 204° C for extended periods of time.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Balance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20345:2011
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

jalas® 1228W

Our most comfortable and durable welding boot with the best possible protection. The BOA® Fit system enables perfect fit and for extra protection it is covered by PU-coated leather.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Composite
FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Balance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent



MID-CUT BOOT WITH HIDDEN BOA® FIT SYSTEM

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR | EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG | EN ISO 203492:2017 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1948S METATARSAL

A durable boot for heavy industrial work with kevlar stitching for extreme heat resistance and great comfort. Integrated impact protection of the metatarsal part of the foot.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, adjustable ankle strap, pull loops, water repellent, flame retardant, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones



METATARSAL IMPACT PROTECTION BOOT

LEATHER WORKING GROUP | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2413-18 Mt PR | EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI

NEW

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1668W

Durable and comfortable mid-cut welding boot with features such as steel nail penetration insert. The Kevlar® seams resists 427° C short-term heat exposure.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, Thinsulate™
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



WELDING BOOT WITH MANY FEATURES

xrd extreme impact protection | Thinsulate™ INSULATION

CE EN ISO 203492:2017 S3, SRC, WG, HRO, CI, HI

NEW jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1678W

Durable and comfortable mid-cut welding boot with features such as PTC-textile nail penetration insert. The Kevlar® seams resists 427° C short-term heat exposure.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, Thinsulate™
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



WELDING BOOT WITH THINSULATE™ LINING

xrd extreme impact protection — Thinsulate™ INSULATION

EN ISO 203492:2017
S3, SRC, WG, HRO, CI, HI

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1868W KING

Comfortable high boot with highest level of protection, for hot work with features such as wide last, Kevlar thread, heat-resistant upper and outsole. Perfect for welders.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Steel
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, Thinsulate™
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



HIGH BOOT FOR HOT WORK

xrd extreme impact protection — Thinsulate™ INSULATION

ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR
EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG
EN ISO 203492:2017

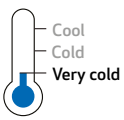
jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1898W WINTER KING

A high-cut, triple-lined winter safety boot with highest (S3) protection for very cold environments. The PU-coated leather upper with Kevlar® seams tolerates 204° C for extended periods and resists weld spatter.

NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile
TOECAP MATERIAL Aluminium
FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 50
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Winter
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
PRONOSE-MATERIAL PU
LINING MATERIAL Aluminium foil, Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur
FEATURES ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), heat-resistant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash





xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG
EN ISO 203492:2017 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

			DRY ENVIRONMENT		DRY TO WET ENVIRONMENT		COLD ENVIRONMENT
			OB	01	02		02 CI
OUTSOLE MATERIAL	**Collection**	**Fit**			Low shoes:	Boots & ankle boots	
Rubber & EVA: Outsole made of highly durable nitrile rubber. Optimal impact distribution with EVA midsole.	**SPOC**	Regular		 5382 BOA  5392  5362 BOA  5372 BOA  5322  5462 BOA  5492	 5342  5352 BOA	WR: Water resistant
Nitrile outsole: Excellent durability. Very good grip on wetand icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C. Resistant to most chemicals.	**Drylock**	Regular				 9552  3322	
	Gran Premio	Wide					 1872  1822
PU outsole: Firm grip and high durability.	**VIP**	Narrow/ regular			 2102  2112  2142		
	Grand Walking	Regular		 5002  5042  5012			 5032
	Gram	Regular	 2902				
		Regular	 2562				

SAFETY RATING **01**

- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

jalas® SPOC **5382**

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for people who are on their feet all day. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the BOA® Fit System on the side gives a perfect fit.

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



FOR THE SERVICE SECTOR, WITH BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 | EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC, FO, A, E

jalas® SPOC **5392**

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for people who are on their feet all day. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the laces and elastic tongue attachment gives a smooth fit.

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



FOR THE SERVICE SECTOR, WITH LACES

xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 | EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC, FO, A, E

jalas® SPOC 5362

A light, sporty, comfortable low-cut occupational shoe featuring convenient side-mounted BOA® Fit System. A ventilated textile upper gives strong yet flexible support for feet and keeps them cool when the heat is on.



FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 | EN ISO 20347:2012 01, A, E, FO, SRC

jalas® SPOC 5372

A ventilated comfortable shoe in sporty design with textile upper and BOA®, easy to put on and take off. With shock-absorbing soles. Tested and approved for slip resistance.



FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

OCCUPATIONAL SHOE IN BREATHABLE TEXTILE

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT. | xrd extreme impact protection

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 | EN ISO 20347:2012 01, A, E, FO, SRC

jalas® SPOC 5322

EVA, rubber outsole, upper material overmolding;Textile



FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Overmolding, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20347:2012 01, A, E, FO, SRC

jalas® SPOC 5462

A comfortable and certified shoe for use in healthcare work environments. High breathability makes the shoe cool and the BOA® Fit System on the side gives a perfect fit.



FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

FOR THE HEALTHCARE SECTOR, WITH BOA®

BOA DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 | EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC, FO, A, E



jalas® SPOC 5492

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for use in healthcare work environments. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the laces and elastic tongue attachment gives a smooth fit.

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Textile
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Breathable mesh, low weight, anti-static properties, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



FOR THE HEALTHCARE SECTOR, WITH LACES

CE ASTM F2892-18 SD 35 EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC, FO, A, E

jalas® GRAND WALKING 5002 MENU BLACK

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grand Walking
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC

jalas® GRAND WALKING 5042 CARE

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grand Walking
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, adjustable ankle strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC

jalas® GRAND WALKING 5012 MENU WHITE

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grand Walking
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



CE EN ISO 20347:2012 01, SRC

SAFETY RATING **02**

- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

jalas® SPOC **5342**

A comfortable, certified and good-looking occupational shoe for many different jobs, with shock-absorbing soles. Tested and approved for slip resistance.

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



OCCUPATIONAL SHOE FOR DIFFERENT JOBS

ASTM F2892-18
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012
02, A, E, FO, SRC

jalas® SPOC **5352**

A comfortable, certified and good-looking occupational shoe for many different jobs with shock-absorbing soles and BOA®, easy to put on and take off. Tested and approved for slip resistance.

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Active
SOLE MATERIAL EVA, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro SpOc
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



FOR MANY INDUSTRIES, WITH BOA®

ASTM F2892-18
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012
02, A, E, FO, SRC

jalas® VIP 2102 RICHARD

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 39 – 47
PLATFORM Comfort
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Occupational
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Pigskin, textile

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRA, FO

jalas® VIP 2112 RONALD

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 39 – 47
PLATFORM Comfort
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Occupational
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Leather

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRA, FO

jalas® VIP 2142 VIP

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 39 – 47
PLATFORM Comfort
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 VIP Occupational
INSOLE MATERIAL Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Leather

FEATURES Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

xrd extreme impact protection

EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRA, FO

COLD INSULATED OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING 02

jalas® DRYLOCK 9552 COMBAT

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather;Textile



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Performance
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather, Textile
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones

EN ISO 20347:2012
O2, SRC, WR, HRO, FO

jalas® DRYLOCK 3322

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather



Cool
Cold
Very cold

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grip
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Supreme
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

EN ISO 20347:2012
O2, SRB, WR, HRO, FO

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1872 OFF ROAD

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
LINING MATERIAL Technical fleece

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRC, HRO, CI, FO

jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1822 BOOTS

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

FITTING Wide
SIZE RANGE (EU) 37 – 48
PLATFORM Enduro
SOLE MATERIAL PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL PU-coated leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester fur

FEATURES Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRC, HRO, CI, FO

jalas® GRAND WALKING 5032 MOVE

Occupational boot, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36 – 47
PLATFORM Grand Walking
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro
INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Full-grain leather
LINING MATERIAL Polyester, polyamide

FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, zipper, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Cool
Cold
Very cold

xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20347:2012
02, SRC

SAFETY RATING **OB**

- Electrical resistance (between 0.1–1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING OB

jalas® GRAM Á LA SARA **2902 DANIEL**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34 – 47
PLATFORM Gram
SOLE MATERIAL Plastic shank, PU outsole
INSOLE FX2 Pro

INSOLE MATERIAL Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®
UPPER MATERIAL Microfiber
LINING MATERIAL Polyester
FEATURES Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



xrd extreme impact protection

CE EN ISO 20347:2012
OB, A, E, SRC, FO

jalas® **2562 COOL**

Occupational sandal, PU outsole, upper material nubuck leather

FITTING Regular
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
SOLE MATERIAL PU outsole
UPPER MATERIAL Nubuck leather
LINING MATERIAL Neoprene, polyamide

FEATURES Perforated, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



LEATHER WORKING GROUP

CE EN ISO 20347:2012
OB, A, E, SRC, FO

OTHER FOOTWEAR

jalas® **8020 SHOWER SANDAL**

Stay fresh in the changing room with these soft and comfortable shower sandals in environmentally friendly EVA material.

SIZE RANGE (EU) 35 – 48
SOLE MATERIAL EVA outsole
UPPER MATERIAL EVA
FEATURES Low weight, anatomically designed



STAY FRESH IN THE CHANGING ROOM

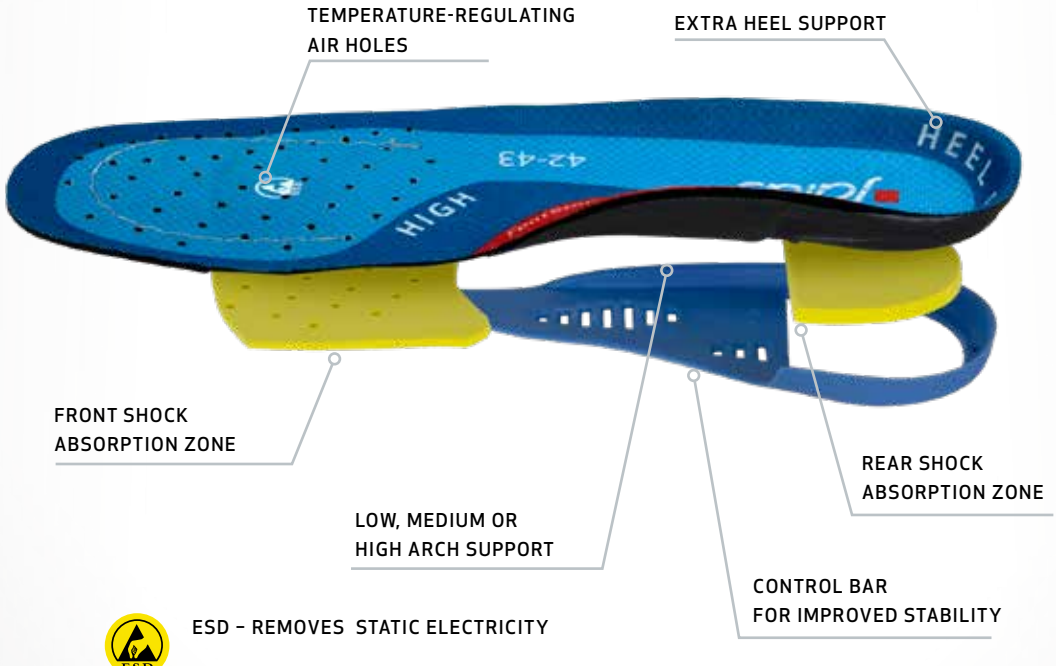
INSOLES

SHAPE & ARCH SUPPORT	INSOLE		SIZE	CUSHIONING	GENERAL INFORMATION
FootStopService jalas **JALAS® FSS insoles** Specific anatomic arch support Extra heel support Control bar for extra stability Neutralizer Insole	**8709H High arch**		**34–50**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	FootStop Service insole.
	8710M Medium arch		**34–50**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	FootStop Service insole.
	8711L Low arch		**34–50**	Double shock absorbtion zones with Poron® XRD™.	FootStop Service insole.
Anatomic shape Improved support for the arch and heel	**8304 FX3 Soft**	***AVAILABLE SOON*** 	**35–48**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	Extra soft and comfort.
	8303 FX3 Supreme		**34–47**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	Excellent shock absorbtion.
	8218 FX2 VIP Safety		**35–47**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	Genuine leather upper.
	8202 FX2 Supreme		**35–50**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	Merino wool layer for moisture absorption and comfort.
	8245 FX2 ThermAL	***AVAILABLE SOON*** 	**34–50**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™. Comfort Merino wool. Aluminum foil that insulates from temperature variations – cold and hot rises from the ground.	Excellent protection against cold and warm.
Neutral shape	**8104 FX2 Slim**	***AVAILABLE SOON*** 	**35–48**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	Optimal fit for narrow lasts shoe models.
	8102 FX2 Pro		**35–50**	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	

FootStopService
jalas

FSS insoles absorb shocks and reduce stress on your feet

- Shock absorption cushions under the heels transfer the energy from impact efficiently outwards, while the heel cups mould to the shape of your heels.
- Shock-absorbing Poron® XRD® material is used under the heels and the front part of the insoles. It absorbs impacts to the heels and balls of your feet, providing you with comfortable and ergonomic support.
- Slightly higher arch. JALAS® Neutralizer insoles for high arches were redesigned according to the results of approximately 450,000 FootStopService scans. The new higher insoles are manufactured from softer materials that provide better cushioning. The insoles have a shock-absorbing zone under the balls of the feet that reduces the strain common with high arches by following the anatomical shape of the transverse arch.



LOW, MEDIUM OR HIGH FOOT ARCH?

JALAS® Neutralizer insoles are approved for use in JALAS® safety shoes and are ESD certified, just as our original insoles. The unique material provides dynamic support – so that the shock absorption of the foot is enhanced and the arch gets extra support. It makes your feet feel better and stay fit and fresh all day.

- Anatomically designed insoles for a low, medium or high arch.
- Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD®.
- Marked heel cups and perforated front.
- Approved for use in all JALAS® safety shoes.
- Compliant to IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD).

Read more about JALAS® FSS scanner on page **174**



jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8709H HIGH ARCH

Insole for high arches that makes your Jalas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

MATERIAL Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

COLOUR Black, Blue

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, high arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



MAKES YOUR JALAS® EVEN MORE COMFORTABLE

FootStopService jalas

xrd extreme impact protection

jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8710M MEDIUM ARCH

Insole for medium-high arches that makes your Jalas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

MATERIAL Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

COLOUR Black, Green

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, medium height arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



MAKES YOUR MEDIUM-HIGH ARCHES HAPPY

FootStopService jalas

xrd extreme impact protection

jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8711L LOW ARCH

Insole for low arches that makes your Jalas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

COLOUR Black, Orange

SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, low arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Perfect fit, breathable, excellent shock absorption



PERFECT FOR YOUR LOW ARCHES

FootStopService jalas

xrd extreme impact protection

NEW

jalas® 8304 FX3 SOFT

Comfortable soft insole with multiple layers working together. Absorbs moisture from your feet. Air holes and air channels improve breathability.

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, PU, rigid E.V.A, soft E.V.A, textile
SIZE RANGE (EU)
35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes
PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption



SOFT MULTIPLE LAYER INSOLE

jalas® 8303 FX3 SUPREME

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, rigid E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black, grey

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, neo foam, polyester based electro conductive thread, rigid E.V.A, soft E.V.A, textile
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU)
34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes
PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



jalas® VIP 8218 FX2 VIP SAFETY

Insole, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, leather, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, beige, black, breathable, heel/arch support, perforated front section, anatomically designed, soft

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, leather, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A
COLOUR Beige, Black
SIZE RANGE (EU)
35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 1
ACCESSORIESPAIRSPERHANGTAG 1

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs
DISPLAY Box
PIECES PER PACKAGE 1
FEATURES ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, heel/arch support, perforated front section, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, leather
PROPERTIES Highest level of protection, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



jalas® 8202 FX2 SUPREME

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black, grey

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, Merino wool, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU)
35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs
FEATURES ESD, ergonomically shaped, soft, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes
PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



NEW jalas® 8245 FX2 THERMAL

Warm insoles that transfer moisture away from your feet. Features like multiple layers that work together, antibacterial Merino wool and PORON® XRD® for impact protection.

MATERIAL Aluminium foil, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, Merino wool, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile, wool

COLOUR Black, Red

SIZE RANGE (EU)
34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES Ergonomically shaped, soft, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, antibacterial fibre - counteracts odours, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption



WARM INSOLES WITH MANY FEATURES

xrd extreme impact protection

NEW jalas® 8104 FX2 PRO SLIM

Textile insoles with double shock absorption zones in PORON XRD. Air holes and channels for good breathability and comfort. Heel support with round heel shape.

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, soft E.V.A, textile

COLOUR Black, Grey

SIZE RANGE (EU)
35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes



INSOLES WITH EXTREME SHOCK ABSORPTION

xrd extreme impact protection

jalas® 8102 FX2 PRO INSOLE

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black

MATERIAL Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU)
34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, ergonomically shaped, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

PROPERTIES Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



xrd extreme impact protection


jalas
jalas

SOCKS

	VERY BREATHABLE	BREATHABLE	WARM	EXTREMELY WARM
Tencel™ Modal Eco friendly, biodegradable fibre that transports moisture away, keeping your feet dry. Very soft and comfortable. Tencel™ Feels so right	 **8215** Light ankle sock  **8216** Light ankle sock  **8208** Light weight sock	 **8210** Medium weight sock	 **8212** Heavy weight sock, full terry	
Cotton Natural, comfortable material that absorbs moisture.		 **4451**  **4400**		
Wool Nature's superfibre that transports moisture and protects your feet against both heat and cold.	 **8220** **Bamboo Viscose** A very comfortable and soft material based on the bamboo plant. The material absorbs 40% more moisture than cotton making it excellent for use in socks.		 **8221** Half Terry  **8209**	 **8222** Full Terry  **8223** Long, full Terry  **4700**
Special functionality **Tencel™ Modal ESD** With this material the socks becomes conductive and protects against ESD. When equipping an employee with PPE against ESD, don't forget the socks.	 **8203**  **8201** ESD	 **8205** **Coolmax®** Polyester fibres that are designed to help you beat the heat. This cooling technology creates socks with the ability to quickly transport moisture away, keeping the feet dry.  **8214** Flame retardant **Flame retardant Viscose** A fibre in which a flame retardant is encapsulated, which means the protection is permanent and cannot be worn away and does not disappear in the wash.		

jalas® 8215

Thin, cool, low, ankle sock with knitted mesh in Tencel™ Modal for high breathability and better ventilation. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Elastic arch for superior fit.

MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
QUANTITY PER PACK 2 Pairs
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 2

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 30 Packs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Washable in 40° C, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



SAY GOODBYE TO MOIST FEET

40°

jalas® 8216

Thin, cool, low, ankle sock with knitted mesh in Tencel™ Modal for high breathability and better ventilation. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Elastic arch for superior fit.

MATERIAL Lycra®, nylon, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
QUANTITY PER PACK 2 Pairs
ACCESSORIESPAIRSPERHANGTAG 2

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 30 Packs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Washable in 40° C, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



SAY GOODBYE TO MOIST FEET

40°

jalas® 8208

Sustainable and comfortable socks made of TENCEL™ Modal fibers extracted from naturally grown beech wood. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Reinforced for extra durability.

MATERIAL Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



SUSTAINABLE SOCKS FROM THE WOODS

40°

jalas® 8210

Socks in Tencel™ Modal, a highly breathable material that keeps your feet cool and dry. Half terry for cushioning and comfort, and elastic arch for superior fit.

MATERIAL Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



TENCEL™ MODAL IN HALF TERRY

40°

jalas® 8212

Socks in Tencel™ Modal, a highly breathable material that keeps your feet comfortable and dry. Full terry for cushioning and warmth, and elastic arch for superior fit.

MATERIAL Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm



TENCEL ™ MODAL IN FULL TERRY

40°

jalas® 4451

Soft full terry cotton socks that provide cushioning for comfort in many different occasions. White with blue decoration.

MATERIAL Cotton, elastane, nylon
COLOUR Blue, White
SIZE RANGE (EU) 37-39,40-45
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Washable in 40° C, full terry cloth
PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable



BASIC TERRY SOCKS WITH GOOD FIT

40°

jalas® 4400

Soft full terry cotton socks that provide cushioning for comfort in many different occasions. Blue with white decoration.

MATERIAL Cotton, elastane, nylon
COLOUR Blue
SIZE RANGE (EU) 37-39,40-45
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth
PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, breathable



BASIC TERRY SOCKS WITH GOOD FIT

40°

jalas® 8220

Soft sock with seamless toe for reduced risk of pressure injuries. Made of knitted mesh merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against heat and cold.

MATERIAL Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, very breathable, light



TAKES PRESSURE AWAY FROM YOUR TOES

40°

jalas® 8221

Sock with merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against heat and cold, combined with elastic knitting at ankle and arc for reduced risk of chafing.

MATERIAL Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex
COLOUR Black, Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, warm, breathable



NO MORE CHAFING, NO MORE SWEAT

40°

jalas® 8209

Warm and soft sock in wool and acrylic. Anatomical design with left and right foot provides great comfort and a perfect fit. Full terry for cushioning and insulation.

MATERIAL Acrylic, elastane, nylon, spandex, wool
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Good fit, comfortable, warm, breathable



ANATOMICAL WITH LEFT AND RIGHT

40°

jalas® 8222

Sock with merino wool that transports moisture and protects against cold. Elastic knitting at ankle and arc for reduced risk of chafing. Full terry for cushioning.

MATERIAL Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex
COLOUR Black, Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extremely warm, breathable



NO CHAFING, NO SWEAT, FULL TERRY

40°

jalas® 8223

Extra-long socks, perfect for boots. Soft merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against cold. Full terry for cushioning and insulation.

MATERIAL Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex
COLOUR Black, Red
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extremely warm, breathable



THE BEST COMPANION FOR YOUR BOOTS

40°

jalas® 4700

Socks in high quality Norwegian wool – keeps your feet warm in all conditions. Full terry for cushioning and insulation. The socks retain their shape.

MATERIAL Elastane, nylon, wool
COLOUR Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 35-37,38-40,41-43,44-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/120
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
FEATURES Washable in 40° C
PROPERTIES Extremely warm



THANK YOU NORWAY FOR THE WARMTH

40°

jalas® 8203

Extra soft and comfortable sock in bamboo viscose, a material with very good breathbility. Anatomical design with left and right foot provides a perfect fit.

MATERIAL Bamboo, nylon, polyester, spandex
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



EXTRA SOFT WITH BAMBOO VISCOSE

40°

jalas® 8201

Socks for those who need ESD protection in the workplace. Complements ESD shoes and gloves. Made of highly breathable Tencel™ Modal that keeps your feet cool and dry.

MATERIAL Carbon thread, Lycra®, nylon, polyester, Tencel™ Modal
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag
FEATURES ESD, soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin
PROPERTIES Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, light



TO COMPLETE YOUR ESD PROTECTION KIT

ESD 40°

jalas® 8205

Comfortable socks with Coolmax®, a material with unique fibers that transports moisture away keeping your feet dry. Elastic knitting at ankle and arc for perfect fit.

MATERIAL Coolmax®, cotton, elastane, polyester
COLOUR Black, Grey
SIZE RANGE (EU) 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking
PROPERTIES Very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



COOLMAX® KEEPS YOUR FEET DRY



jalas® 8214

Flame resistant sock, for all heat environments. Reinforced with aramid for durability and heat protection. Half terry for cushioning and comfort.

MATERIAL Aramid, elastane, FR viscose, polyester
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 34-35,36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-49
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 6/60
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 60 Pairs
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot
FEATURES Flame retardant, soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking, thin, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash
PROPERTIES Durable, extra comfortable, breathable



DO NOT BURN YOUR FEET



ACCESSORIES

jalas® 8015

Shoe brush

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 240 Pieces
FEATURES Shoe brush



jalas® 8014

Shoe horn, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE
COLOUR Black
LENGTH 60 cm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 240 Pieces



SHOELACES

jalas® 6000

Shoelace, polyester, brown

MATERIAL Polyester
COLOUR Brown
SIZE RANGE (EU) 100,150
LENGTH 100 cm, 150 cm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs



jalas® 6006

Shoelace, Nomex®, black

MATERIAL Nomex®
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 100 cm, 150 cm
LENGTH 100cm 150cm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 300 Pairs



jalas® 6003

Shoelace, leather, brown

MATERIAL Leather
COLOUR Brown
SIZE RANGE (EU) 75 cm,125 cm
LENGTH 75 cm, 125 cm
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON Pairs



jalas® 8003

Shoelace, polyester, black

MATERIAL Polyester
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) 90,100,120,160 Pairs
LENGTH 90 cm, 100 cm, 120 cm, 160 cm
PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10 pairs
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Pairs



jalas® 8027 ANTI SLIP HEEL GRIP

Anti-slip protection, TPU, black, five studs

MATERIAL TPU
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) S, M, L
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 24 Pairs
FEATURES Easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots
PROPERTIES Perfect fit



CE

jalas® 8018 SLIP-PROTECTOR

Anti-slip protection, TPE, black, six studs

MATERIAL TPE
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) L=40-42,M=36-39,XL=43-48+
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 40 Pairs
FEATURES Six studs, easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots
PROPERTIES Excellent grip



CE

jalas® 8023 SLIP PROTECTION

Anti-slip protection, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE
COLOUR Black
SIZE RANGE (EU) M, L, XL
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 36 Pairs
FEATURES Ten studs, easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots
PROPERTIES Excellent grip



CE


TEGERA
NEWS AND HIGHLIGHTS
TEGERA


jalas
GORE-TEX

GLOVES

Product	Page
TEGERA 8	127
TEGERA 10	113
TEGERA 12	64
TEGERA 13	65
TEGERA 14	65
TEGERA 16	162
TEGERA 17	124
TEGERA 19	128
TEGERA 25	77
TEGERA 30	35
TEGERA 32	122
TEGERA 33	78
TEGERA 35	77
TEGERA 48	160
TEGERA 51	76
TEGERA 52	64
TEGERA 55	75
TEGERA 56	78
TEGERA 57	78
TEGERA 70	100
TEGERA 72	101
TEGERA 73	101
TEGERA 74	100
TEGERA 75	101
TEGERA 89	77
TEGERA 104	68
TEGERA 105	76
TEGERA 106	76
TEGERA 113	65
TEGERA 114	34
TEGERA 115	34
TEGERA 116	35
TEGERA 117	104
TEGERA 119	36
TEGERA 124	36
TEGERA 134	128
TEGERA 135	36
TEGERA 139	122
TEGERA 145	117
TEGERA 164	64
TEGERA 166	64
TEGERA 169	122
TEGERA 186	160
TEGERA 189	78
TEGERA 191	118
TEGERA 198	77
TEGERA 203	79
TEGERA 206	79
TEGERA 215	91
TEGERA 217	105
TEGERA 235	105
TEGERA 241	164
TEGERA 255	123
TEGERA 256	123
TEGERA 290	66
TEGERA 292	117
TEGERA 293	117
TEGERA 294	66
TEGERA 295	116
TEGERA 296	119
TEGERA 297	116
TEGERA 298	79
TEGERA 299	119
TEGERA 311	48
TEGERA 312	49
TEGERA 318	72
TEGERA 319	72
TEGERA 320	61
TEGERA 321	34
TEGERA 322	104
TEGERA 325	33
TEGERA 335	105
TEGERA 340	35
TEGERA 360	63
TEGERA 364	76
TEGERA 377	79
TEGERA 410	90
TEGERA 411	98
TEGERA 414	60
TEGERA 417	104
TEGERA 430	84
TEGERA 431	90
TEGERA 432	85
TEGERA 433	84
TEGERA 441	91
TEGERA 450	92
TEGERA 455	92
TEGERA 464	124
TEGERA 465	93
TEGERA 47A	160
TEGERA 484	124
TEGERA 494	164
TEGERA 511	65
TEGERA 512	63
TEGERA 513	66
TEGERA 514	66
TEGERA 515	33
TEGERA 516	61
TEGERA 517	109
TEGERA 518	109
TEGERA 519	110
TEGERA 520	61
TEGERA 525	110
TEGERA 535	110
TEGERA 555	155
TEGERA 577	110
TEGERA 585	129
TEGERA 595	118
TEGERA 612	71
TEGERA 617	71
TEGERA 618	71
TEGERA 629	93
TEGERA 630	72
TEGERA 640	62
TEGERA 666	123
TEGERA 671	62
TEGERA 680	75
TEGERA 690	75
TEGERA 722	73
TEGERA 728	47
TEGERA 737	73
TEGERA 777	40
TEGERA 778	41
TEGERA 779	44
TEGERA 790	109
TEGERA 795	108
TEGERA 800	134
TEGERA 801	134
TEGERA 802	134
TEGERA 803	131
TEGERA 804	131
TEGERA 805	133
TEGERA 806	131
TEGERA 810	133
TEGERA 811	133
TEGERA 815	84
TEGERA 833	156
TEGERA 836	156
TEGERA 837	157
TEGERA 842	154
TEGERA 846	155
TEGERA 849	155
TEGERA 850	42
TEGERA 855	42
TEGERA 858	154
TEGERA 860	42
TEGERA 866	43
TEGERA 867	43
TEGERA 868	43
TEGERA 873	47
TEGERA 874	50
TEGERA 875	47
TEGERA 877	132
TEGERA 878	132
TEGERA 879	132
TEGERA 880	50
TEGERA 882	73
TEGERA 886	50
TEGERA 887	47
TEGERA 888	63
TEGERA 890	43
TEGERA 901	145
TEGERA 905	87
TEGERA 906	87
TEGERA 907	92
TEGERA 909	87
TEGERA 910	99
TEGERA 911	68
TEGERA 913	100
TEGERA 915	68
TEGERA 919	49
TEGERA 921	48
TEGERA 922	69
TEGERA 925	48
TEGERA 929	89
TEGERA 931	48
TEGERA 983	89
TEGERA 987	125
TEGERA 990	89
TEGERA 991	93
TEGERA 992	100
TEGERA 2207	69
TEGERA 2301	165
TEGERA 2311	165
TEGERA 2805	70
TEGERA 4635	108
TEGERA 4640	108
TEGERA 5114	33
TEGERA 6614	37
TEGERA 6615	67
TEGERA 6751	63
TEGERA 7350	162
TEGERA 7351	162
TEGERA 7361	161
TEGERA 7363	161
TEGERA 7390	164
TEGERA 8120	39
TEGERA 8125	38
TEGERA 8127	38
TEGERA 8128	38
TEGERA 8145	159
TEGERA 8150	159
TEGERA 8151	138
TEGERA 8160	165
TEGERA 8162	159
TEGERA 8163	159
TEGERA 8820	46
TEGERA 8821	46
TEGERA 8833	111
TEGERA 8834	111
TEGERA 8835	106
TEGERA 8840	99
TEGERA 8844	96
TEGERA 8845	96
TEGERA 10430	85
TEGERA 10991	99
TEGERA 12910	163
TEGERA 12930	163
TEGERA 12935	163
TEGERA 12945	163
TEGERA 18601	158
TEGERA 43001	85
TEGERA 71000	162
TEGERA 77701	40
TEGERA 81000	165
TEGERA 84301	154
TEGERA 84303	154
TEGERA 85801	155
TEGERA 88700	121
TEGERA 88800	121
TEGERA 118A	127
TEGERA 126A	126
TEGERA 130A	126
TEGERA 132A	128
TEGERA 184A	158
TEGERA 310A	69
TEGERA 682A	112
TEGERA 683A	112
TEGERA 723A	69
TEGERA 747A	70
TEGERA 819A	156
TEGERA 825A	156
TEGERA 883A	45
TEGERA 884A	45
TEGERA 8180A	158
TEGERA 8190A	158
TEGERA 11CVA	127
TEGERA 951 Chain Saw	145
TEGERA 10PG	164
TEGERA 860R	42
TEGERA 4640R	108
TEGERA 8820R	46
TEGERA 8821R	46
TEGERA 8830R	107
TEGERA 8831R	107
TEGERA 8832R	112
TEGERA 8833R	111
TEGERA 8834R	111
TEGERA 8835R	107
TEGERA 8106T	138
TEGERA 8155T	137
TEGERA 8255T	138
TEGERA 8305T	139
TEGERA 8355T	139
TEGERA 8555T	139
TEGERA Defend 2011	139
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7770	143
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7773	143
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7775	144
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7776	144
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7780	125
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7792	104
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7794	118
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7795	116
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7797	117
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7798	115
TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7799	116
TEGERA Infinity 8800	45
TEGERA Infinity 8801	44
TEGERA Infinity 8802	50
TEGERA Infinity 8803	51
TEGERA Infinity 8804	51
TEGERA Infinity 8805	88
TEGERA Infinity 8806	90
TEGERA Infinity 8807	94
TEGERA Infinity 8808	95
TEGERA Infinity 8810	106
TEGERA Infinity 8811	95
TEGERA Infinity 8812	95
TEGERA Infinity 8814	98
TEGERA Infinity 8815R	97
TEGERA Infinity 8800R	45
TEGERA Infinity 8801R	44
TEGERA Infinity 8803R	51
TEGERA Infinity 8804R	51
TEGERA Infinity 8805R	88
TEGERA Infinity 8807R	94
TEGERA Infinity 8810R	106
TEGERA Infinity 8815	96
TEGERA Infinity 8807W	94
TEGERA PRO 9100	30
TEGERA PRO 9101	31
TEGERA PRO 9102	58
TEGERA PRO 9105	31
TEGERA PRO 9111	59
TEGERA PRO 9112	115
TEGERA PRO 9113	114
TEGERA PRO 9120	59
TEGERA PRO 9121	91
TEGERA PRO 9122	109
TEGERA PRO 9123	57
TEGERA PRO 9124	57
TEGERA PRO 9125	57
TEGERA PRO 9126	114
TEGERA PRO 9127	113
TEGERA PRO 9128	114
TEGERA PRO 9140	31
TEGERA PRO 9180	141
TEGERA PRO 9181	144
TEGERA PRO 9182	144
TEGERA PRO 9183	141
TEGERA PRO 9185	141
TEGERA PRO 9190	142
TEGERA PRO 9195	142
TEGERA PRO 9196	142
TEGERA PRO 9200	60
TEGERA PRO 9205	59
TEGERA PRO 9220	32
TEGERA PRO 9232	113
TEGERA PRO 9295	142
TEGERA T6030	105

SHOES

Product	Page
JALAS 2028	224
JALAS 1228W	248
JALAS 1988 GTX	237
JALAS 2562 Cool	259
JALAS 3438 Arioso	219
JALAS 3448 Light	233
JALAS 8020 Shower Sandal	259
JALAS Clean 1420	223
JALAS Drylock 3308	228
JALAS Drylock 3318	235
JALAS Drylock 3322	257
JALAS Drylock 3325	242
JALAS Drylock 3328	242
JALAS Drylock 9552 Combat	257
JALAS E-Sport 1605	218
JALAS E-Sport 1615	232
JALAS E-Sport 1625	239
JALAS E-Sport 1635	211
JALAS E-Sport 1645	219
JALAS E-Sport 1655	220
JALAS E-Sport 2068	224
JALAS Exalter 9915	215
JALAS Exalter 9925	215
JALAS Exalter 9945	215
JALAS Exalter 9955	227
JALAS Exalter 9965	227
JALAS Exalter 9968 GTX	227
JALAS Exalter 9975	235
JALAS Exalter 9985	234
JALAS Exalter 9988 GTX	235
JALAS Exalter 9998 GTX	241
JALAS Flow 9605	216
JALAS Flow 9615	228
JALAS Gram Á La Sara 2900 Jack	240
JALAS Gram Á La Sara 2902 Daniel	259
JALAS Gran Premio 2808 Ice Track 2	246
JALAS Gran Premio 1508 GP	244
JALAS Gran Premio 1510 Antislip	210
JALAS Gran Premio 1518 Antislip +	216
JALAS Gran Premio 1538 Terra	229
JALAS Gran Premio 1550 Low	247
JALAS Gran Premio 1558 GP	230
JALAS Gran Premio 1568 Pitstop	230
JALAS Gran Premio 1598 GP	237
JALAS Gran Premio 1668W	248
JALAS Gran Premio 1678W	249
JALAS Gran Premio 1808 Ice Track	244
JALAS Gran Premio 1822 Boots	258
JALAS Gran Premio 1828 Jupiter	236
JALAS Gran Premio 1858 Polar	245
JALAS Gran Premio 1868W King	249
JALAS Gran Premio 1870 Off Road	241
JALAS Gran Premio 1872 Off Road	258
JALAS Gran Premio 1878 Off Road	244
JALAS Gran Premio 1898W Winter King	249
JALAS Gran Premio 1938 GP Meta	237
JALAS Gran Premio 1948s Metatarsal	248
JALAS Grand Walking 5002 Menu Black	254
JALAS Grand Walking 5012 Menu White	254
JALAS Grand Walking 5032 Move	258
JALAS Grand Walking 5042 Care	254
JALAS Green Line 6418 Bio	218
JALAS Green Line 6428 Prima	232
JALAS Green Line 6438 Tempera	245
JALAS Green Line 6458 Prima White	232
JALAS Green Line 6468 Eko	231
JALAS Green Line 6498 Nature	238
JALAS Grip 1335 Black	231
JALAS Grip 3100 Monza Grip	210
JALAS Grip 3108 Monza Grip	216
JALAS Grip 3110 Light Grip	221
JALAS Grip 3118 Light Grip	230
JALAS Grip 3150 Trek Grip	222
JALAS Grip 3780 Foods	222
JALAS Grip 3920a Challenger	210
JALAS Heavy Duty 1258	247
JALAS Heavy Duty 1268	229
JALAS Heavy Duty 1278	236
JALAS Heavy Duty 1338	228
JALAS Heavy Duty 1348	229
JALAS Heavy Duty 1358	236
JALAS Heavy Duty 1368	242
JALAS Heavy Duty 1378	243
JALAS Heavy Duty 1388	243
JALAS Heavy Duty 1398 Winter GTX	243
JALAS M-Sport 3400a Monza Sport	211
JALAS M-Sport 3408a Monza Sport	219
JALAS M-Sport 3460A Light Sport	222
JALAS M-Sport 3468A Light Sport	233
JALAS M-Sport 3498 Highlight	239
JALAS Respiro 3510R	209
JALAS Respiro 3700R	214
JALAS Respiro 3800R	209
JALAS Respiro 3820R	209
JALAS Spoc 5322	252
JALAS Spoc 5342	255
JALAS Spoc 5352	255
JALAS Spoc 5362	252
JALAS Spoc 5372	252
JALAS Spoc 5382	251
JALAS Spoc 5392	251
JALAS Spoc 5462	252
JALAS Spoc 5492	254
JALAS Street 3065	226
JALAS Street 3075	234
JALAS Tempus 5608	217
JALAS Tempus 5618	217
JALAS Tempus 5628	217
JALAS Tempus 5668	218
JALAS Tio 2058	212
JALAS VIP 2102 Richard	256
JALAS VIP 2108	231
JALAS VIP 2112 Ronald	256
JALAS VIP 2118	238
JALAS VIP 2128	238
JALAS VIP 2142 VIP	256
JALAS White 3500	211
JALAS White 3520	223
JALAS Zenit 1708	212
JALAS Zenit 1718	233
JALAS Zenit 1738	225
JALAS Zenit 2728	245
JALAS Zenit 3008	213
JALAS Zenit 3018	225
JALAS Zenit 3020	208
JALAS Zenit 3030	221
JALAS Zenit Evo 7100	208
JALAS Zenit Evo 7108	213
JALAS Zenit Evo 7118	213
JALAS Zenit Evo 7128	214
JALAS Zenit Evo 7138	225
JALAS Zenit Evo 7148	226
JALAS Zenit Evo 7158	214
JALAS Zenit Evo 7168	226
JALAS Zenit Evo 7178	234

INSOLES/SOCKS/ACCESSORIES

Product	Page
JALAS 4400	268
JALAS 4451	268
JALAS 4700	270
JALAS 6000	272
JALAS 6003	272
JALAS 6006	272
JALAS 8003	272
JALAS 8014	272
JALAS 8015	272
JALAS 8018 Slip-Protector	273
JALAS 8023 Slip Protection	273
JALAS 8027 Anti Slip Heel Grip	273
JALAS 8102 Fx2 PRO Insole	264
JALAS 8104 Fx2 PRO Slim	264
JALAS 8201	270
JALAS 8202 Fx2 Supreme	263
JALAS 8203	270
JALAS 8205	271
JALAS 8208	267
JALAS 8209	269
JALAS 8210	267
JALAS 8212	268
JALAS 8214	271
JALAS 8215	267
JALAS 8216	267
JALAS 8220	268
JALAS 8221	269
JALAS 8222	269
JALAS 8223	269
JALAS 8245 Fx2 Thermal	264
JALAS 8303 Fx3 Supreme	263
JALAS 8304 Fx3 Soft	263
JALAS Neutralizer 8709H High Arch	262
JALAS Neutralizer 8710M Medium Arch	262
JALAS Neutralizer 8711L Low Arch	262
JALAS VIP 8218 FX2 VIP Safety	263

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE GLOVES



EN 388:2016 + A1:2018
Protective gloves against mechanical risks.



EN ISO 374-1:2016 + A1:2018
Protective gloves against chemicals and microorganisms – Part 1: Terminology and performance requirements for chemical risks.



EN ISO 374-5:2016
Protective gloves against chemicals and microorganisms – Part 5: Terminology and performance requirements for microorganism risks.



EN 407:2004
Protective gloves against thermal risks (heat and/or fire)



EN 407:2020
Protective gloves against thermal risks (heat and/or fire)



EN 407:2020
Protective gloves against thermal risks (heat and/or fire). Without limited flame spread.

UPDATES FOR EN 407



EN 511:2006
Protective gloves against cold.



EN ISO 11393-4:2019
Hand-held chainsaw PROtective gloves.



EN 16350:2014
Protective gloves – Electrostatic PROperties.



Suitable for contact with foodstuffs.



Suitable for contact with foodstuffs, except for fatty foods.



Information/UIS



Waterproof membrane



Water repellent



Windproof



Breathable



Cut protection



Warm lining



ESD



Short model



For touschscreen



Latex



General purpose protection



Chemical splash protection



Chemical protection



Sustainable material

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR



Aluminium toecap



Steel toecap



Composite toecap



Nail protection in steel



Nail protection in plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile



Winter model



Waterproof



Water repellent



Oil-resistant outsole



Heat-resistant outsole



Wide fit



Ergothan Shock Absorption System



Shock absorbing



ProNose toe reinforcement



Heat-resistant upper



Zipper



Stabilizator



Anti-static properties



ESD

GLOVE SIZES: COLOUR CODING

The inclusion of this colour coding on the glove label, on the packaging or on the edging makes it easier for you to find your size quickly. Please note: Brands other than TEGERA® may have different colour coding.

4 3X-SMALL	5 XX-SMALL	6 X-SMALL	7 SMALL	8 MEDIUM	9 LARGE
10 X-LARGE	11 XX-LARGE	12 3X-LARGE	13 4X-LARGE	14 5X-LARGE	15 6X-LARGE

FOOTWEAR SIZE GUIDE

It's very important to choose the right size for your safety footwear. A shoe that is too tight or too loose will not only make your working day uncomfortable, it can also lead to blisters and other injuries, and as a result a risk that you will choose to wear other less protective shoes.

Below is a size guide that converts sizes based on the shoe size systems used in different regions. This table is intended as a starting point only. It is of course always best to try on the shoes before you make your final decision. The rigidity of the protective toe cap, for example, means you ought to allow 5–8 mm of extra room for natural movement when walking, so you may need a size bigger than you do for your casual shoes. Don't forget to count in things like extra warm, thick socks and insoles as well.

JALAS® STANDARD SIZING	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Millimeter	228	235	242	249	256	262	269	276	282	289	296	302	309	316	323	329	336
UK	**1 ½**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**6½**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**10½**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**
US Male	**2 ½**	**3 ½**	**4**	**5**	**5½**	**6½**	**7½**	**8**	**9**	**9½**	**10½**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**13 ½**	**14 ½**	**15 ½**
US Female	**3 ½**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**6½**	**7½**	**8½**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**11½**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**14 ½**	**-**	**-**

Ejendals' product-development is continuous, thus we reserve the right to changes in the product line. We disclaim all liability for any printing errors that may occur as well as for any limitations of the printing technology used to reproduce the colours in the catalogue/brochure. We work with living, natural materials, so colour and structure variations between products and deliveries may occur.

4	**Protecting hands and feet:** An introduction to Ejendals	
12	**Hand protection:** • General information • Glove collections	Hand protection
26	Mechanical protection: **Precision work**	
52	Mechanical protection: **All-round work**	
74	Mechanical protection: **Heavy duty**	
80	**Cut protection**	
102	Thermal protection: **Cold insulated**	
120	Thermal protection: **Heat & Welding**	
130	**ESD and/or ATEX gloves**	
136	**Uniform gloves**	
140	**Other protection** (Vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw)	
146	**Barrier protection gloves**	
168	**Foot protection:** • General information • Footwear collections	Foot protection
206	Safety footwear: **General purpose**	
241	Safety footwear: **Cold insulated**	
247	Safety footwear: **Heat & Welding**	
250	**Occupational footwear**	
260	**Insoles, socks, accessories**	
276	**Product index**	